

# COMMINSURE PROTECTION

## SUPPLEMENTARY COMBINED PRODUCT DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND POLICY

Issue date: 18 October 2015

**This Supplementary Combined Product Disclosure Statement (SPDS) and Policy supplements the information contained in the CommInsure Protection Combined Product Disclosure Statement (PDS) and Policy with issue date 11 May 2014. This SPDS should be read together with the PDS.**

**Effective 18 October 2015, the following changes are made to the PDS:**

**On page 4 under 'Protecting your life'** the first paragraph is replaced with:

### **Life Care – leave something behind**

Life Care pays a lump sum on death or terminal illness and provides a cash advance in some circumstances to help cover funeral expenses.

**On page 16 'Your duty of disclosure'** the wording up to, but not including, Step 1 is replaced with:

### **Duty of disclosure**

Before a person enters into a life insurance contract (i.e. the applicant) in respect of their life or the life of another person (i.e. the life to be insured), they have a duty to tell the insurer anything that they know, or could reasonably be expected to know, may affect the insurer's decision to provide the insurance and on what terms.

The person entering into the contract has this duty of disclosure until the insurance is provided.

The person who has entered into the contract has the same duty before they extend, vary or reinstate the contract.

The person entering into the contract does not need to tell the insurer anything that:

- ◆ reduces the risk of the insurance; or
- ◆ is common knowledge; or
- ◆ the insurer knows or should know as an insurer; or
- ◆ the insurer waives the duty to tell the insurer about.

If the insurance is for the life of another person and that person does not tell the insurer something that they know, or could reasonably be expected to know, may affect the insurer's decision to provide the insurance and on what terms, this may be treated as a failure by the person entering into the contract to comply with their duty of disclosure.

### **If the person entering into the contract or the life to be insured does not tell us something**

In exercising the following rights, the insurer may consider whether different types of cover can constitute separate contracts of life insurance. If the insurer does, it may apply the following rights separately to each type of cover.

If the person entering into the contract or the life to be insured does not tell the insurer anything they are required to, and the insurer would not have provided the insurance if they had been told, the insurer may avoid the contract within three years of entering into it.

If the insurer chooses not to avoid the contract, it may, at any time, reduce the amount of insurance provided. This would be worked out using a formula that takes into account the premium that would have been payable if the person entering the contract had told the insurer everything they should have. However, if the contract provides cover on death, the insurer may only exercise this right within three years of entering into the contract.

If the insurer chooses not to avoid the contract or reduce the amount of insurance provided, it may, at any time, vary the contract in a way that places the insurer in the same position it would have been in if the person entering the contract had told the insurer everything they should have. However, this right does not apply if the contract provides cover on death.

If the failure to comply with the duty of disclosure is fraudulent, the insurer may refuse to pay a claim and treat the contract as if it never existed.

**On page 36 under 'Qualifying Period'** replace any reference to:

- ◆ 'three month' with '90 day'; and
- ◆ 'three months' with '90 days'.

On pages 44 and 51 replace the references to the 'Unemployment Cover benefit' with: 'Unemployment Cover benefit for CBA Group loans'.

All the information on page 46 is replaced with the following information:

### Options

Income protection also provides a range of options that make your cover more flexible. The optional extras only apply to your policy if they appear in your policy schedule.

#### Options that reduce your premiums

This option...	does this...	Outside super		Inside super	
		Income Care, Income Care Plus	Income Care Super	SMSF Plan	For full details see page...
Premium Saver	Reduces your premiums in exchange for limiting monthly benefit payments to 24 months if the claim relates to a <i>mental illness</i> .	✓*	✓*	✓*	58
Total Temporary Disability (TTD) Cover	Restricts your benefits to total temporary disablement in exchange for a lower premium.	✓			58

\* Not available for Essential Cover.

#### Options at an additional cost

This option...	does this...	Outside super		Inside super	
		Income Care, Income Care Plus	Income Care Super	SMSF Plan	For full details see page...
Increasing Claim	Increases the claim payments in line with indexation each year after the first year.	✓	✓	✓	59
Accident	Pays a benefit if the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally disabled</i> due to <i>injury</i> for three consecutive days during the <i>waiting period</i> .	✓	✓	✓	59
Super Continuance	Lets you cover your superannuation as well as your income.	✓			59
Cash Back	Refunds some of your premiums when the policy ends if no claim has been paid or is payable during the life of your policy.	✓			59
Permanent Disablement Cover	Lets you receive a lump sum instead of the normal monthly benefits we would pay.	✓			58

**On page 60 under 'Waiving premiums'** replace the section 'Becoming disabled' with the following:

**Becoming disabled**

You don't have to pay income protection premiums which are to be paid for a *life insured* on a *premium due date* occurring:

- ◆ while we're paying Total or Partial Disability benefits or monthly Specific Injuries benefits for the *life insured*; or
- ◆ if we paid the Specific Injuries benefit for the *life insured* as a lump sum, during the payment period for which we would have paid the benefit for the *life insured* had we paid it monthly; or
- ◆ during the six month period after we pay the Crisis benefit for the *life insured*.

Also, if a *waiting period* of three months or less applies to a *life insured* and we agree to pay Total or Partial Disability benefits for them, we refund any income protection premiums which you paid for the *life insured* on a *premium due date* occurring during the *waiting period*.

**On page 71** replace the first paragraph with:

Apart from premium rates, there are many factors which affect the calculation of your premium, including:

**On page 88** insert between the sections 'Renewal Reward' and 'Refunds' the following section:

**Total Care Plan Super Rollover Discount**

If you take out Total Care Plan Super on stepped premiums and choose to pay for the cover by way of transfer/rollover under CommInsure's Super Payment Method, a 10% discount will apply to the premiums (excluding policy fees and frequency charges) for any Life Care and TPD Cover for as long as you maintain your Total Care Plan Super cover on this basis. Increases to, or reinstatements of, Total Care Plan Super cover in place before 26 July 2015 don't qualify for the discount.

**On page 88** insert under the section 'Refunds' the following section:

**Employer Contributions**

Your employer is also able to make contributions to cover your insurance premiums. To comply with super regulations, your employer is obliged to use the electronic Contribution Transaction Request messaging and payment process. Accordingly, the available payment mechanisms are limited to Direct Credit or BPAY via a specific employer arrangement.

For information on how to establish this arrangement your adviser will be able to guide you or please contact our Customer Service Consultants on 13 1056 between 8 am and 8 pm (Sydney time), Monday to Friday.

**On page 98** the table headed 'Summary of income protection differences inside and outside of super', excluding the 'Optional extras' table, is replaced with:

**Summary of income protection differences inside and outside of super**

Benefit...	Outside super	Inside super	
	Income Care/ Income Care Plus	Total Care Plan Super	SMSF Plan
Total Disability benefit	✓	✓	✓
Partial Disability benefit	✓	✓	✓
Recurrent Disability benefit	✓		
Boosted Total Disability benefit	✓	✓	✓
Death benefit - a payment of up to four times the monthly benefit	Income Care Plus only*		
Death benefit - inbuilt death benefit (\$10,000) ^		✓	
Medical Professionals benefit	✓		
Reward Cover benefit	✓	✓	✓
Rehabilitation benefit	✓		
Unemployment Cover benefit for CBA Group loans	✓		

^ This Death benefit isn't included in Income Care or the SMSF Plan.

\* Does not apply to Essential Cover.

**On page 113** the definition of *relevant age* is replaced with:  
*relevant age*

The age in years the *life insured* will reach on their next birthday after the date the Permanent Disablement benefit first becomes payable for the *life insured*. The date the Permanent Disablement benefit first becomes payable can't be a date earlier than the date on which we are satisfied the *life insured* is *permanently* disabled and we have been asked to pay the Permanent Disablement benefit.

**On page 113** the definition of *serious medical condition* is replaced with:

*serious medical condition*

The *life insured* is, as a result of a *day one condition*:

- ◆ under *regular medical care*
- ◆ neither in active employment nor any type of work (whether or not for reward) and
- ◆ incapacitated to such an extent that they are completely unable to engage in their *regular occupation* (whether or not for reward) and are unlikely to do so ever again.

**On page 113** insert the following definition of *regular occupation*

*regular occupation*

Regular occupation means:

- ◆ for a *life insured* who was actively working for reward for 20 or more hours per week at any time in the 12 months immediately before the *sickness or injury* that causes their *disability or permanent disablement*, the occupation in which the *life insured* last performed that work before suffering the *sickness or injury* or
- ◆ for a *life insured* who does not fall within the preceding bullet point, any occupation for which the *life insured* is reasonably suited by education, training or experience.

A *life insured* won't be taken to be actively working if they are on parental or long service leave.

**On page 116** the definition of *work ending condition* is replaced with:

*work ending condition*

A *life insured* has a work ending condition if all of the following applies:

- ◆ we have paid benefits under this policy for the *life insured's total disability or partial disability* for a period of 24 consecutive months (the '*24 month disability period*')
- ◆ during the *24 month disability period*, the *life insured* actively participated in, and co-operated with, any rehabilitation programs or activities we reasonably requested the *life insured* to participate in
- ◆ immediately after the *24 month disability period*, the *life insured* is, as a result of the *sickness or injury* that gave rise to the claim for *total disability or partial disability* benefits, neither in active employment nor any type of work (whether or not for reward) and this status continues for a period of three consecutive months
- ◆ during the three consecutive months, the *life insured* is under *regular medical care*
- ◆ immediately after the three consecutive months, the *life insured* is, as a result of the *sickness or injury* that gave rise to the claim for *total disability or partial disability* benefits, incapacitated to such an extent that they are completely unable to engage in their *regular occupation* (whether or not for reward) and are unlikely to do so ever again.

**On page 118** the last sentence of the definition of *dementia and Alzheimer's disease* is replaced with the sentence:

'Dementia related to alcohol or drug abuse is excluded.'

**On page 119** the last sentence of the definition of *encephalitis* is deleted.

**On page 120** the last sentence of the definition of *loss of independent existence* is replaced with:

'Loss of independent existence due to alcohol or drug abuse is excluded.'

# CommInsure Protection

Combined Product Disclosure Statement (PDS) and Policy

Issue date: 11 May 2014



## Product Disclosure Statement

This Product Disclosure Statement (PDS) is issued by the insurer, The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited ABN 12 004 021 809 AFSL 235035 (referred to as 'CMLA', 'we', 'us' and 'our') and Colonial Mutual Superannuation Pty Ltd ABN 56 006 831 983 AFSL 235025, the trustee of the Colonial Super Retirement Fund ABN 40 328 908 469 (the 'Fund', 'CSRF'), (referred to as 'the trustee of the CSRF').

This PDS describes two separate financial products:

- life insurance products (issued by the insurer, CMLA)
- a superannuation product (issued by the trustee of the CSRF, Colonial Mutual Superannuation Pty Ltd).

CMLA and the trustee of the CSRF take full responsibility for the whole of the PDS. A description of the cover available under each of these products is contained in this PDS.

This PDS helps you understand the various products which make up CommInsure Protection. It provides important information about:

- the purpose of the CommInsure Protection products
- the key features and benefits available and
- the costs, risks and other important aspects of CommInsure Protection.

CMLA and the trustee of the CSRF are wholly owned but non-guaranteed subsidiaries of Commonwealth Bank of Australia ABN 48 123 123 124 (CBA). Apart from CMLA and the trustee of the CSRF, neither CBA nor its subsidiaries are responsible for any of the statements in this PDS. CBA and its subsidiaries (Commonwealth Bank Group) don't guarantee CommInsure Protection products. Contributions to the Fund aren't deposits or other liabilities of CBA and its subsidiaries.

If you need to visit CMLA or the trustee of the CSRF, their principal office of administration is:

Level 1, 11 Harbour Street  
Sydney NSW 2000

Phone: 13 1056 between 8 am and 8 pm (Sydney time), Monday to Friday

CMLA is responsible for the administration of the Fund and provides insurance benefits to the Fund. CommInsure is a registered business name of CMLA.

The information in this PDS is general information only and doesn't take into account your individual objectives, financial situation or needs. You should assess whether the product is appropriate for you and consider talking to a financial adviser before making a decision. The products described in this PDS are available only to persons in Australia.

Applications from outside Australia won't be accepted. All references to monetary amounts in this document are references to Australian dollars.

Changes in the law may result in changes to the information in this PDS. The examples and illustrations provided in this PDS are only intended to demonstrate how certain benefits are calculated. All benefits are determined in accordance with the relevant policy conditions and, for Total Care Plan Super, the Fund's trust deed.

After reading this PDS, you can apply for the products described in the PDS by following the steps outlined in 'How to apply' on [page 16](#). Please note that before each applicant enters into or becomes insured under a contract of life insurance with CommInsure, they have a 'Duty of Disclosure' as described on [page 16](#).

# Table of contents

<b>Overview</b>	<b><u>2</u></b>	<b>Part D. Other things you need to know</b>	<b><u>78</u></b>
Why CommInsure	<u>2</u>	Taxation	<u>79</u>
Getting started	<u>3</u>	Risks	<u>82</u>
Our insurance at a glance	<u>4</u>	Changes and enquiries	<u>82</u>
Choosing the insurance you need	<u>5</u>	Changes to this PDS	<u>83</u>
How our insurance works	<u>7</u>	Responsible investment	<u>83</u>
Setting up your policy	<u>9</u>	What to do if you have a complaint	<u>84</u>
Our summary	<u>15</u>	Privacy of personal information	<u>85</u>
How to apply	<u>16</u>		
Your duty of disclosure	<u>16</u>	<b>Part E. More information about Total Care Plan Super</b>	<b><u>87</u></b>
<b>Part A. Protecting your life</b>	<b><u>18</u></b>	Paying your premiums	<u>88</u>
Life Care	<u>19</u>	Restrictions on access to benefits	<u>89</u>
TPD Cover	<u>29</u>	Nominating beneficiaries	<u>90</u>
Trauma Cover	<u>34</u>	Information we send you	<u>92</u>
		Providing your Tax File Number (TFN)	<u>93</u>
<b>Part B. Protecting your income or your business</b>	<b><u>43</u></b>	The trustee of the CSRF	<u>94</u>
Income protection basics	<u>44</u>	Eligible Rollover Fund	<u>94</u>
Income protection extras (not available in super)	<u>53</u>	Family Law	<u>95</u>
Options, features and limitations	<u>58</u>	Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorism Financing laws	<u>95</u>
Protecting your business			
– Business Overheads Cover	<u>66</u>	<b>Part F. Differences in insurance inside and outside super</b>	<b><u>96</u></b>
		Major differences between our insurance inside and outside of super	<u>96</u>
<b>Part C. Other policy conditions</b>	<b><u>69</u></b>		
Paying premiums	<u>70</u>	<b>Definitions</b>	<b><u>99</u></b>
How to make a claim	<u>73</u>	General definitions	<u>100</u>
Flexi-linking and split TPD	<u>74</u>	Life insurance (lump sum) definitions	<u>101</u>
General policy conditions	<u>76</u>	Income protection and Business Overheads Cover definitions	<u>107</u>
		Medical definitions	<u>117</u>
		Interim Accident Cover Certificates	<u>125</u>

# Overview

This part contains...

Section	see page...
Why CommInsure	<a href="#">2</a>
Getting started	<a href="#">3</a>
Our insurance at a glance	<a href="#">4</a>
Choosing the insurance you need	<a href="#">5</a>
How our insurance works	<a href="#">7</a>
Setting up your policy	<a href="#">9</a>
Our summary	<a href="#">15</a>
How to apply	<a href="#">16</a>

## Why CommInsure

CommInsure is a leader in the Australian insurance industry with over three million customers. With roots dating back 140 years, we have a history of financial strength, security and reliability. We provide quality insurance products and pay all legitimate claims.

### Claims

In 2013, we paid more than \$665 million in life and disability insurance claims to over 10,000 customers and their families\*:

- Life/terminal illness \$273.3 million
- TPD/trauma \$225.8 million
- Income protection \$166 million.

\* Group and Retail statistics combined.

### Awards

In recent years we've received a number of awards recognising our excellent products and services, including:



#### Life Company of the Year

Plan for Life & Association of Financial Advisers 2013, 2010, 2009 and 2007



#### Income Protection Insurance Award, Winner

Plan for Life & Association of Financial Advisers 2012 and 2011



#### National Contact Centre of the Year

Australian Teleservices Association (ATA) Awards 2013 and 2012

# Getting started

## How to use this document

This is a combined PDS and Policy. The entire document is a PDS but only certain parts of it contain the policy terms. The policy terms, which are our contract with you once we have agreed to issue you with a policy, are in parts A, B, C and the Definitions section of this document.

This document has eight parts:

- [Overview](#) gives an overview of the types of insurance we offer and also explains how to choose cover combinations.
- [Part A](#) explains how our life, TPD and trauma cover works. It also sets out the policy terms for these types of cover. Refer [page 18](#).
- [Part B](#) explains how our income protection works, including our business overheads cover. It also sets out the policy terms for this cover. Refer [page 43](#).
- [Part C](#) tells you about the policy terms common to all our insurance products. Refer [page 69](#).
- [Part D](#) tells you about other things you need to know, such as taxation, risks and so on. Refer [page 78](#).
- [Part E](#) provides additional information on Total Care Plan Super. Refer [page 87](#).
- [Part F](#) explains important considerations in taking your insurance inside super. Refer [page 96](#).
- [Definitions](#) sets out our meanings of certain words and expressions used in the policy terms. Refer [page 99](#).

## Follow the colours

We've colour coded the different types of insurance described in this document to help you find your way around.

For this type of insurance...	see page...
<a href="#">Life</a>	<a href="#">19</a>
<a href="#">TPD</a>	<a href="#">29</a>
<a href="#">Trauma</a>	<a href="#">34</a>
<a href="#">Income protection</a>	<a href="#">44</a>
<a href="#">Business overheads</a>	<a href="#">66</a>

If you already know what type of insurance you need, and you want to get straight into the details, just follow the colours.

## Need some help?

Your financial adviser may be able to help you choose the most appropriate insurance for you. If you don't have a financial adviser, simply call **1800 241 996** between 8.30 am and 6 pm (Sydney time), Monday to Friday or visit [commbank.com.au](http://commbank.com.au) to arrange for a financial adviser to contact you.

# Our insurance at a glance

Put simply, we offer two main types of insurance:

- **Life insurance** which can cover you for death, terminal illness, total and permanent disability (TPD) and trauma (critical illness)
- **Income protection** which can cover you for loss of income or your business's fixed operating expenses in the event of disability.

## Protecting your life



### Life Care – leave something behind

Life Care pays a lump sum on death or terminal illness and provides a cash advance to help cover funeral expenses.

You can also take out Accidental Death Cover, which pays a lump sum on death but only if by accident.

If you have children you can insure them with child cover for death and trauma.

If you're involved in a business, you can use Life Care to insure the key people and your investment in the business. You can also protect your business loan.



### TPD Cover – because sickness and accidents happen

TPD Cover pays a lump sum if you're totally and permanently disabled. For example, if you're unable to engage in either your own or any occupation or you suffer loss of limbs or sight or loss of independent existence.

For the full definition of TPD please refer to the definition on [page 103](#).



### Trauma Cover – health is everything

Trauma Cover pays a lump sum if you suffer any one of our specified trauma conditions such as cancer, heart attack, stroke and so on.

For the full range of trauma conditions covered and their precise meaning please refer to [page 117](#).

## Protecting your income



### Income protection – works when you can't

At its most basic, income protection pays up to 75% of your income when you're unable to perform all or part of your occupation due to injury or illness.

It also offers a host of features to help cover other costs that might come up in this situation.

If you don't qualify for full income protection because of your health, you may instead be eligible for our Essential Cover which is income protection for accidents only (not illness). It's also generally a cheaper income protection option. Refer to [page 52](#).



### Business Overheads Cover – keeps your business up when you're down

If you run your own business, having to take time off because you're sick or injured can be disastrous. Business Overheads Cover keeps things ticking over by helping to pay your business's regular fixed operating expenses while you're unable to work.

Business Overheads Cover can pay up to 100% of your fixed operating expenses.

# Choosing the insurance you need

When deciding which insurance is right for you, you need to ask yourself four questions:

1. What type(s) of insurance do I need right now?
2. Should I take insurance inside or outside of super?
3. What type of premium rate can I pay?
4. Would I like optional extras?

## 1. What types of insurance?

Your financial adviser can help you decide which types of insurance you need, taking into account your individual objectives and financial situation.

If you're...	then...
Single	safeguard your ability to earn an income if you're injured or sick
Double income, no kids	don't risk becoming a financial burden to your partner if injury or sickness strikes
Family	with children depending on you for everything, you need to cover every possibility
Retired	protect your nest egg, take care of yourself financially and leave something behind if you die
Running your own business	help make sure you can meet every day operating expenses as well as insuring your key staff

## 2. Insurance inside super or outside of super?

We give you the option to buy insurance inside or outside of super.

If you buy insurance outside of super, the policy is held by you in your name. If, on the other hand, you buy insurance inside super the policy is held by a trustee of a superannuation fund and you are a member of the fund and a life insured under the policy. Insurance inside super is governed by superannuation law and the rules of the superannuation fund.

The following table helps explain the different structures...

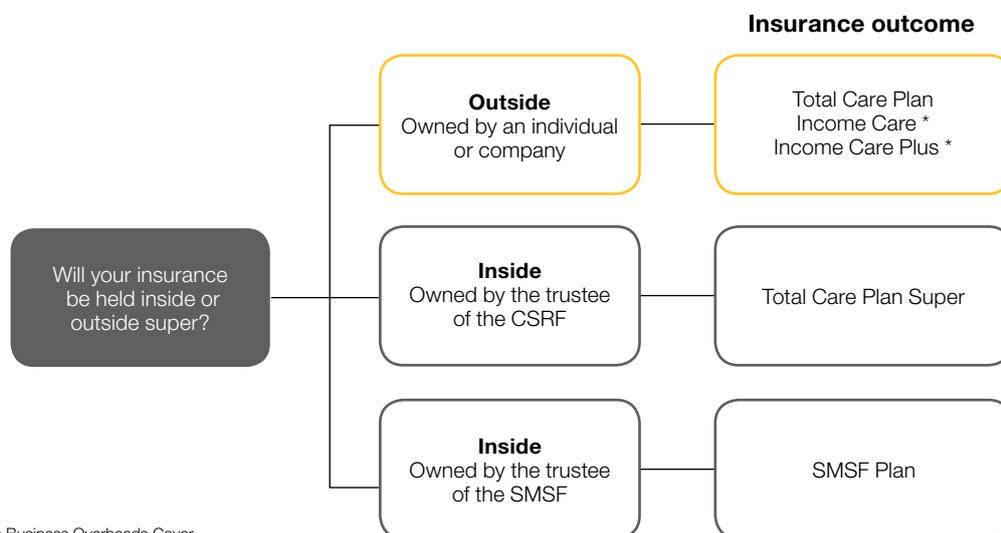
Inside or outside of super	Who is the policy owner?	Who is the life insured?	Who does 'you' refer to in the policy?	What 'policy' applies?
Outside super	An individual or company that is not a superannuation fund trustee	An individual, whether the policy owner or another person	The policy owner	Total Care Plan Income Care Income Care Plus
Inside super	The trustee of a Self Managed Super Fund (SMSF)	A member of the SMSF	The policy owner	SMSF Plan
Inside super	Colonial Mutual Superannuation Pty Ltd, the trustee of the Colonial Super Retirement Fund (CSRF)	A member of the CSRF	The policy owner	Total Care Plan Super

If you want to buy insurance inside super, you have two options:

- a) You can choose insurance through our super fund and you become a member of the Protection category of the Colonial Super Retirement Fund and the trustee of the CSRF holds the Total Care Plan Super insurance policy on your behalf. Your membership of the CSRF provides insurance cover only and has no savings component.
- b) Have your SMSF purchase our SMSF Plan. The trustee of your SMSF buys the insurance policy from CommInsure and holds the policy on your behalf. The payment of premiums for the SMSF Plan must be sourced from super and it's the SMSF trustee's responsibility to ensure this happens.

# Choosing the insurance you need

The diagram below explains the insurance outcomes you can access inside and outside superannuation.



## Differences in the cover available inside super

We can't offer Trauma Cover, Child Cover, Business Overheads Cover and some of the features of our other cover types inside super. We explain the differences in more detail in Part F starting on [page 96](#).

## Why go inside super?

The main benefit is that you can pay your premiums using pre-tax income paid as a contribution to the super fund or with rollover money from another super fund. This can help improve cash flow. If you are taking out the SMSF Plan, premiums must be paid by the SMSF out of the fund's superannuation moneys.

Your financial adviser can help you decide whether to take your cover inside super. In the meantime, we've put all the information about this in the one place, so please read Part F starting on [page 96](#) before making a decision.

## Our Total Care Plan Super renewal reward

If you have insurance under Total Care Plan Super and you pay your annual premium with money rolled over from a complying super fund, you may qualify for a renewal reward of up to 15% (see [page 88](#)).

## 3. What type of premium rate can I pay?

Another thing to consider when choosing insurance is whether you want your premium rates to be stepped or level.

### Stepped premium

A stepped premium rate costs less at the beginning but generally increases as you get older. This is because we usually set a higher premium age rate for each year you get older, as your risk increases.

### Level premium

A level premium rate generally costs more than a stepped premium rate at the beginning but it doesn't increase as you get older and generally only changes if you alter your cover or if we adjust our premium rates for all of our customers.

## Making a choice

Whether you choose a stepped or level premium rate is a matter of personal preference based on your budget and other financial commitments.

While a level premium rate may cost more initially than a stepped premium rate, it offers more certainty than a stepped premium rate over the life of the policy, making it easier for you to plan your budget.

Depending on the duration of the policy, it's possible the comparative cost of a stepped premium rate will overtake the cost of a level premium rate.

Your financial adviser can show you how the premium rate type you choose affects the premiums you pay.

Your choice also affects the age at which you're eligible for entry to the different types of insurance protection (see 'Our summary' on [page 15](#)).

For more information on your premium, please refer to [page 70](#).

## 4. Would I like optional extras?

Our products offer a wide range of optional benefits you can add to your insurance. These usually cost more but some don't. Other options reduce your premiums. You can find the optional benefits listed in the cover summary tables in Part A and B. For example, Plan Protection option is listed on [page 23](#). Your financial adviser can help you understand which options suit your needs.

# How our insurance works

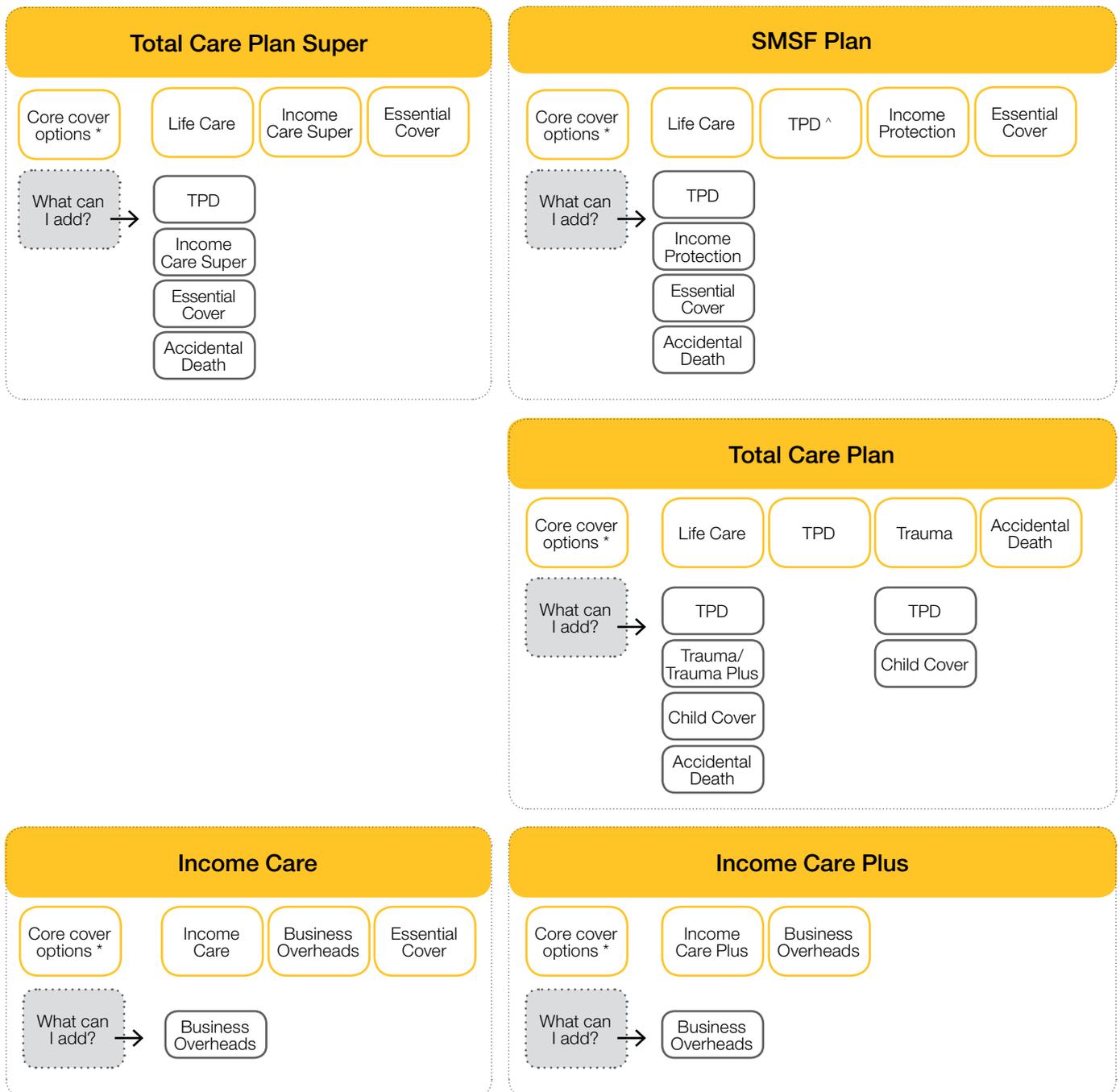
Before choosing your insurance it's important to understand the cover combinations that are available to you.

To help you get the right combination of benefits, options and features, we've grouped our various types of insurance into five separate and distinct policies which each have their own policy terms. If you take out two or more policies we'll provide you with a policy schedule for each.

The diagram below explains how our policies can give you the combination of insurance protection you need. The combination of cover is described for each individual policy that is issued.

## Your financial adviser can help

Choosing the right combination of cover and policies can be quite complex. Your adviser can help you work out how best to structure your cover and the number of policies you need to access all available cover combinations.



\* These can be taken as stand-alone cover or as the combination/s shown.

^ TPD can be held on a stand-alone basis within the SMSF Plan.

# How our insurance works

## Total Care Plan

Total Care Plan is our policy that provides Life Care, TPD and Trauma Cover, as well as optional Child Cover and Accidental Death Cover.

You can take one or more of Life Care, TPD and Trauma Cover all under the umbrella of one Total Care Plan policy or you can take two or more of them on a stand-alone basis under separate Total Care Plan policies.

If you take out two or more policies we'll provide you with a policy schedule for each. Each of these policies have their own separate policy terms.

### Example

If you want both Life Care and TPD Cover each on a stand-alone basis, we'll issue you with two Total Care Plan policies – one for the Life Care and the other for the TPD Cover.

**Note:** we charge separate premiums, policy fees and frequency charges for each policy.

If, on the other hand, you want Life Care and TPD Cover together we'll issue you with one Total Care Plan policy.

**Note:** if you add TPD or Trauma Cover to Life Care under the one Total Care Plan policy, the TPD and/or Trauma Cover amounts can't be greater than your Life Care amount.

## Income Care and Income Care Plus

Income Care is our basic income protection policy. It offers a range of income protection benefits including Business Overheads Cover and Essential Cover.

Our Income Care Plus policy provides all the features of Income Care (except for Essential Cover), plus a wide range of extra benefits.

You can take Business Overheads Cover either alone or with Income Care or Income Care Plus. If you choose it with Income Care/Plus, you receive a 10% discount on the Business Overheads Cover premiums.

Income Care, Income Care Plus and Business Overheads Cover provide cover outside of super.

You can only take Essential Cover under an Income Care policy, unless you want it inside super – in which case you can take it under Total Care Plan Super or the SMSF Plan. Essential Cover is useful if you're on a tight budget or your health prevents you from qualifying for our comprehensive income protection cover.

If you would like income protection inside super, Total Care Plan Super or the SMSF Plan may be for you.

## Total Care Plan Super

Total Care Plan Super is the policy, owned by the trustee of the CSRF, that provides Life Care, TPD Cover, Accidental Death Cover and income protection cover inside super.

Total Care Plan Super doesn't include Trauma Cover, Child Cover, Business Overheads Cover and some of the features of our other cover types available outside super.

You can add income protection to your Total Care Plan Super policy in combination with a Life Care benefit or without.

## SMSF Plan

The SMSF Plan provides insurance cover to a SMSF with the SMSF trustee(s) as the policy owner. As the policy provides insurance inside the superannuation environment, like Total Care Plan Super, the core benefits under the SMSF Plan are limited to Life Care, TPD Cover, Accidental Death Cover, and income protection cover. The SMSF Plan also offers TPD Cover on a stand-alone basis (if you are considering stand-alone TPD Cover you need to ensure the cover satisfies the sole purpose test under superannuation legislation).

# Setting up your policy

## Setting up your life insurance policy: Four ways to structure your cover

We offer four different ways to structure your life insurance cover:

This structure...	does this...
Stand-alone	Lets you choose a policy with just one type of cover, for example, TPD Cover. The cover isn't connected to another cover and the policy isn't connected to any other policy. When a benefit is paid it doesn't affect or reduce any other cover you hold with us under a separate policy.
Rider cover	Lets you connect one type of life insurance cover to another type of cover under the one policy and on the same life. For example, you can connect TPD Cover to your Life Care. In this case the TPD Cover is the rider cover and, when a benefit is paid under it, the Life Care is reduced by the amount paid.
Flexi-linking	Lets you link cover inside and outside of super across two separate policies.  When a benefit is paid under the cover outside super, the cover under the policy inside super reduces by the amount paid. Similarly, when a benefit is paid under the cover inside super, the cover under the policy outside super reduces by the amount paid.  For more information about flexi-linking please read 'Understanding flexi-linking' on <a href="#">page 10</a> and <a href="#">page 74</a> .
Split TPD	Lets you split TPD Cover inside and outside super across two separate policies. The policy a TPD benefit is paid under depends on whether the definition of 'any occupation' or 'own occupation' TPD is met. If a full TPD benefit is paid under one of the policies no TPD benefit will be payable under the other.  For more information about split TPD, please read 'Understanding split TPD' on <a href="#">page 11</a> and <a href="#">page 74</a> .

If you choose a life insurance policy, you need to set up a few things at the start that determines how your policy works:

- the people you want the policy to cover
- who will own the policy
- the amount of each type of cover (Life, TPD and/or Trauma) that you want for each person
- for TPD, whether you want the 'any occupation' or 'own occupation' TPD definition, or a split TPD arrangement
- any options you want (e.g. Child Cover) and the cover amounts
- the type of premium (stepped or level) you want to pay
- whether you want flexi-linking.

When we issue the policy we print all of these details on your policy schedule.

### Policy ownership

Generally, the only person who can effect changes, or be paid a benefit, under the policy is the policy owner.

The table below helps you understand who is the policy owner for each policy type.

For...	Who can be the policy owner	Who can contact us
Total Care Plan	The person covered under the policy, another person, a company or a trust.  There can be more than one policy owner. If there is more than one policy owner, the policy is held jointly. This means that, on a policy owner's death, their interest in the policy passes automatically to the surviving policy owner/s and not to the deceased's estate.	The policy owner.
Total Care Plan Super	The trustee of the CSRF.	The member covered under the policy.
SMSF Plan	The trustee(s) of the SMSF.	The policy owner.

# Setting up your policy

## Understanding flexi-linking

Flexi-linking lets you link Life Care under:

- Total Care Plan Super or
- SMSF Plan

to TPD and/or Trauma Cover under a Total Care Plan policy held by you outside of super. We call the TPD and/or Trauma Cover the 'flexi-linked rider cover'.

Policy inside super	Policy outside super
Life Care	TPD Cover Trauma Cover TPD Cover and Trauma Cover
Life Care and TPD Cover	Trauma Cover

### Example

You may want to have your Life Care inside super and your TPD Cover outside super. Although in this case there'll be two policies (one in the super fund's name for the Life Care and one in your name or another person's for the TPD Cover), flexi-linking lets you link the TPD Cover to the Life Care, allowing you to take advantage of some of the benefits you can normally only enjoy if you have all your cover housed under the one single policy.

## How can flexi-linking help me?

Flexi-linking can save you money because:

- you'll only pay one policy fee (i.e. on the policy held inside super), rather than two separate policy fees
- flexi-linked rider cover premium rates apply under flexi-linking which means your premium will generally be cheaper than holding the same cover across two policies which aren't flexi-linked and, therefore, priced at the more expensive stand-alone premium rates.

## How does flexi-linking affect my policies?

By flexi-linking your cover, all of the cover is generally treated as if it's housed under one policy even though we issue two separate policies i.e. one in the super fund's name for the Life Care (we call this the 'primary policy') and one in your or another person's name for the flexi-linked rider cover (the 'flexi-linked policy').

This linking or connection of cover affects how the cover works.

Some of the important impacts include:

- if a benefit is paid under the flexi-linked rider cover, the amount of Life Care inside super is, along with any other cover linked to the Life Care, reduced by the amount paid
- if the Life Care inside super ends for any reason (e.g. payment of a Terminal illness benefit, cancellation due to non-payment of premiums) so does the flexi-linked rider cover
- the amount of the flexi-linked rider cover automatically reduces from time to time so it's never greater than the Life Care inside super

- if you decide you don't want indexation for Life Care inside super then indexation won't apply to the flexi-linked rider cover.

There are other important impacts on how the cover works across the two policies where flexi linking applies. It's important you fully understand all of the impacts of flexi-linking. You can read more about them in the section below 'Some important things to consider about flexi-linking' and in the policy terms throughout Parts A and C and the Definitions.

Your financial adviser can help you work out whether flexi-linking will suit your needs.

## Some important things to consider about flexi-linking

*Cover under a policy can only be flexi-linked once*

The cover applying to a life insured under a policy can only be subject to one flexi-linking arrangement. In other words, the cover applying to a life insured under one policy can't be flexi-linked to cover under more than one other policy. If, however, there is more than one life insured under a policy, flexi-linking can separately apply to each life insured. In this case, it is possible that the flexi-linking arrangement for each life insured can apply to different policies.

*Same life insured but not the same cover*

The life insured under the policy providing Life Care inside super must be the life insured under the policy providing flexi-linked rider cover outside super.

The same type of cover can't apply for the life insured under both policies (e.g. if TPD Cover applies for the life insured under the policy inside super, TPD Cover can't also apply to the life insured under the policy outside super, unless you have chosen split TPD. Please refer to 'Understanding split TPD' on [page 11](#)). This also means you can't take out Life Care for the life insured under the policy providing the flexi-linked rider cover outside super.

*Premium rate type*

The premium rate type, whether stepped or level, must be the same for both policies.

*Amount of cover*

The amount of flexi-linked rider cover for a life insured can never be higher than the amount of Life Care which applies to them inside super. This cap may prevent your flexi-linked rider cover from increasing to the full extent it would have had flexi-linking not applied. For example, increases to flexi-linked rider cover under indexation or the Guaranteed Insurability option (personal events) are restricted to make sure the cover doesn't exceed the Life Care inside super.

*Plan Protection option and Guaranteed Insurability option (personal events)*

If you select one of these options for Life Care under the policy inside super, you must select the option for the flexi-linked rider cover under the policy outside super.

*Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) and Business Safe Cover option*

Neither of these options can apply for that life insured if you select flexi-linking for that life insured.

### Choice of TPD definition

Depending on your eligibility, we offer you the choice of an 'any occupation' or 'own occupation' TPD definition. Of the two TPD definitions, the 'own occupation' definition is generally easier to satisfy but the 'any occupation' definition costs less.

Your financial and/or taxation adviser can help you work out which TPD definition you're eligible for and which is right for you.

For more information, please refer to the definition of Total and Permanent Disablement on [page 103](#).

### Understanding split TPD

While certain TPD definitions, such as the 'own occupation' definition are not available under Total Care Plan Super or the SMSF Plan, our split TPD arrangement allows you to link the TPD definitions which are not available inside super to the TPD definitions which are. Split TPD is structured so that you enjoy the benefits of having TPD Cover both inside and outside super at the same price you would pay for the same amount of 'own occupation' cover outside super.

Although there is separate TPD Cover under two different policies, the linking of the cover across the two policies means we only ever pay a full TPD benefit under one of the policies and never both. The policy we pay a TPD benefit on depends on whether you're assessed as TPD under the policy inside super or the policy outside super. For example, if you're assessed as 'own occupation', but not 'any occupation' TPD, we will pay the TPD benefit outside super. If, on the other hand, you're assessed as 'any occupation' TPD (which by definition means you're also 'own occupation' TPD) the benefit we pay will be inside super.

**Note:** We always assess a TPD claim under the TPD definitions inside super first. If one of these definitions is met, the benefit must be paid from inside super and will be subject to superannuation taxation rules. You should seek taxation advice from your tax adviser as to the appropriate tax treatment of TPD benefits.

### Example

Olivia wants to enjoy the benefits of having TPD Cover inside super but also wants the extra protection offered by having 'own occupation' TPD Cover, which is available only outside super.

Split TPD offers Olivia the best of both worlds in a cost effective way as two policies are issued – one in the super fund's name for \$200,000 of 'any occupation' TPD Cover and one in Olivia's name for the same amount of 'own occupation' TPD Cover.

If Olivia makes a TPD claim, we first assess her under the 'any occupation' TPD definition. If Olivia satisfies this definition and we accept the claim, the \$200,000 TPD benefit is paid under the policy inside super to the superannuation fund trustee (who will then deal with that payment under the rules of the super fund and subject to superannuation and tax laws). If this happens, the \$200,000 of 'own occupation' TPD Cover under the policy in Olivia's name ends and no benefit is ever payable for that cover.

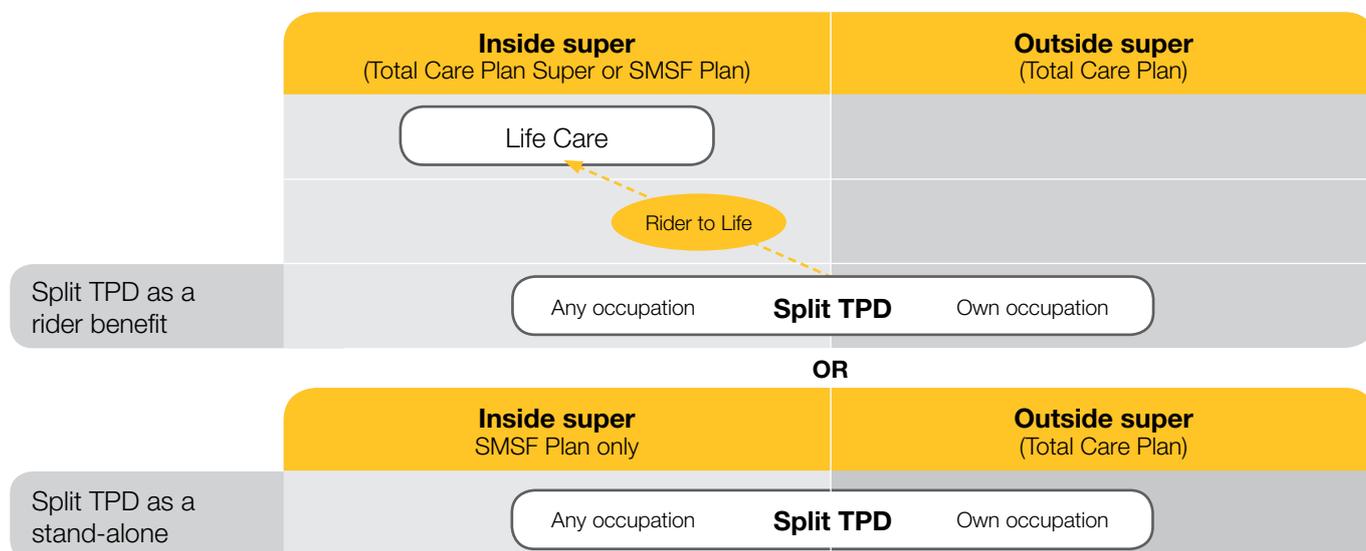
If, however, Olivia does not satisfy the 'any occupation' TPD definition, we then assess her claim under the 'own occupation' TPD definition. If Olivia satisfies this definition and we accept the claim, the \$200,000 TPD benefit is paid directly to Olivia under the policy in her name outside super. If this happens, the \$200,000 of 'any occupation' TPD Cover under the policy in the super fund's name ends and no benefit is ever payable for that cover.

If Olivia does not satisfy the 'own occupation' TPD definition, no benefit is payable under either policy and the TPD Cover under each policy continues as if Olivia had not made a claim. If Olivia makes another TPD claim in the future, the steps above are repeated in assessing Olivia's claim.

If, in this example, Life Care applied under the policy in the super fund's name, a payment of the TPD benefit under either policy reduces the amount of the Life Care (and any other cover linked to the Life Care) by the amount paid.

### How can you hold split TPD?

The diagrams below show how split TPD can be held across a super policy and a non-super policy.



# Setting up your policy

## TPD inside super

The TPD Cover under a Total Care Plan Super policy must always be a rider to Life Care under that policy.

The TPD Cover under a SMSF Plan can be held as a

- a rider to Life Care under the same SMSF Plan, or
- a stand-alone benefit.

If the TPD Cover is a rider to Life Care under a split TPD arrangement, any payment of a TPD benefit will also reduce the amount of Life Care under the super policy, even if the TPD benefit is paid under the non-super policy.

## How can split TPD help me?

Split TPD provides the extra protection of 'own occupation' TPD Cover not available inside super while still allowing you to enjoy the benefits of having TPD Cover inside super.

Split TPD can also save you money because:

- you'll only pay one policy fee (i.e. on the policy inside super), rather than two separate policy fees on the policy inside super and the one outside super
- the cost of cover is the same as just having 'own occupation' TPD Cover outside super.

## How does split TPD affect my policies?

Instead of having all your TPD Cover housed under one policy, we issue two separate policies i.e. one in the super fund's name for the TPD Cover inside super and one in your or another person's name for the TPD Cover outside super.

**Warning:** If split TPD cover is held within the SMSF Plan, premiums for the policy outside super must not be paid from monies within your SMSF. Please consult your financial adviser if you require advice in relation to the payment of premiums for split TPD.

## Some important things to consider about split TPD

### One split TPD arrangement per life insured

The TPD Cover applying to a life insured under a policy can only be subject to one split TPD arrangement across two policies. In other words, the TPD Cover applying to a life insured under one policy can't be linked to TPD Cover under more than one other policy. If, however, there is more than one life insured under a policy, split TPD can separately apply to each life insured. In this case, it is possible that split TPD for each life insured can apply to different policies.

### Same life insured and only split TPD cover

The life insured under the policy providing 'any occupation' TPD Cover inside super must be the life insured under the policy providing own occupation TPD Cover outside super.

If split TPD Cover applies to a life insured under a policy, that is the only TPD Cover which can apply to the life insured under that policy. Also, if Life Care applies to the life insured under the policy inside super, it can't apply to the life insured under the policy outside super to which split TPD applies.

### Premium rate type

The premium rate type, whether stepped or level, must be the same for both split TPD policies.

## Amount of cover

While split TPD is in place, the amount of TPD Cover for a life insured under one split TPD policy can never be higher than the amount of TPD Cover which applies to them under the other split TPD policy. This cap may prevent the split TPD Cover under a policy from increasing to the full extent it would have had a split TPD arrangement not been in place.

In the previous example, where Olivia chooses not to have indexation applied to her TPD Cover inside super, then indexation can't apply on the TPD Cover outside super.

## When the split TPD arrangement ends

The split TPD arrangement can't continue after the policy anniversary date before the life insured's 65<sup>th</sup> birthday.

## Plan Protection option

This option is only available where split TPD Cover is held as a rider to Life Care on a super policy. If this option is selected on the super policy, it also applies to the split TPD Cover under the policy outside super.

*Guaranteed Insurability option (personal events),  
Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) and  
Business Safe Cover option.*

None of these options can apply for a life insured where a split TPD arrangement is chosen.

## Additional information on split TPD

- While split TPD applies, the amount of TPD Cover under each policy must be exactly the same.
- Under split TPD, we only ever pay the full TPD benefit under one of the two policies, even if you satisfy both the 'own' and 'any' occupation TPD definitions. The maximum TPD benefit we pay is the amount of TPD Cover that applies under the relevant policy when the TPD occurs. Once we pay the full TPD benefit, the split TPD arrangement ends, as does the TPD Cover under each policy.
- If the amount of TPD Cover under one of the policies reduces for any reason, the TPD Cover under the other policy automatically reduces to the same amount.
- On payment of a TPD claim where the split TPD Cover under the policy inside super is a rider to Life Care, the amount of Life Care (together with any other cover linked to the Life Care) is reduced by the amount paid.
- If the TPD Cover under one of the policies ends for any reason, the TPD Cover under the other policy automatically ends.
- If indexation applies to TPD Cover under one of the policies, it must also apply to the TPD Cover under the other policy. Also, if indexation ceases to apply to the TPD Cover under one policy it automatically ceases to apply to the TPD Cover under the other policy.

There are other important impacts on how cover works across the two policies where split TPD applies. It's important you fully understand all of the impacts of this arrangement. You can read more about them in the policy terms throughout Parts A and C and the Definitions.

Your financial adviser can help you work out whether split TPD suits your needs.

### Setting up your income protection policy

If you choose any of our income protection products or Business Overheads Cover, you need to set up a few things at the start that determines how your policy works. These are:

- the person you want the policy to cover
- who will own the policy
- will the policy be held inside or outside super
- monthly benefit
- waiting period
- cover expiry date
- benefit period
- any options you want
- the type of premium (stepped or level) you want to pay
- policy type
- occupation group.

We print all of these details on your policy schedule we send you.

#### Monthly benefit

This is the amount that you want to be covered for. This can be up to 75% of your insurable income.

For Business Overheads Cover this can be up to 100% of your business's regular fixed operating expenses.

#### Waiting period

This is the length of time you have to wait before we start paying a benefit. The shorter the waiting period, the more your cover costs.

Waiting period	Income Protection	Business Overheads Cover
14 days	✓ *	✓
one month	✓	✓
two months	✓	✓
three months	✓	✓
six months	✓	✓
one year	✓	
two years	✓	

\* The 14 day waiting period isn't available if you work in a heavy risk or specialist risk occupation.

#### Cover expiry date

This is how long your cover will last. You can choose either the policy anniversary before you:

- 60th birthday or
- 65th birthday.

#### Benefit period

This is the longest period over which we keep paying benefits. You can choose:

- two years
- five years or
- to the cover expiry date.

However, if you work in an aviation, heavy risk or specialist risk occupation, you can only choose certain benefit periods. These are:

- aviation – two years, five years or to the policy anniversary before you turn 60
- heavy risk or specialist risk – two or five years.

For Business Overheads Cover you don't need to choose a benefit period – we'll pay up to twelve times the monthly benefit.

#### Policy type

The policy type determines how we work out the monthly benefit. You can choose:

- indemnity
- agreed value or
- guaranteed agreed value (not available for cover inside super).

You don't need to choose a policy type for Business Overheads Cover. Refer to [page 67](#) for how we work out the Business Overheads Cover benefit.

#### Indemnity policy

If you choose an indemnity policy, we base your Total or Partial Disability benefit on the monthly benefit which is the lesser of:

- 75% of your average monthly income in the 12 months before the claim, and
- the amount of your cover (including any indexation increases).

# Setting up your policy

## Agreed value policy

If you choose an agreed value policy, we base your Total or Partial Disability benefit on the monthly benefit you have been insured for (including any indexation increases). This is regardless of any reduction in your income since you took out the policy. If, however, the cover is inside super, the Total or Partial Disability Benefit we pay (excluding indexation increases under the Increasing Claim Option) won't ever exceed your average monthly income in the 12 months before the claim.

At claim time we will require you to satisfy us that your income in the 12 month period before you applied for cover justified the amount of cover that we provided you. If you can't do this the monthly benefit (on which we base your Total or Partial Disability Benefit) will be the lesser of the amount of your cover (including any indexation increases) or 75% of your average monthly income in the 12 months before the claim.

## Guaranteed agreed value policy

If you provide us with the required evidence of your income or you're an eligible medical graduate\* you can apply for a guaranteed agreed value policy. With this type of policy we pay the monthly benefit chosen and don't ask you to justify that amount when you claim.

**Note:** if you're an eligible medical graduate\* you don't need to provide us with evidence of your income when you apply for a monthly benefit of no more than \$6,250. To check if you're eligible for this type of cover please ask your adviser.

\* Eligible medical graduates are registered, full time degree qualified medical practitioners (with unrestricted registration), dentists and dental surgeons.

## Occupation group

The type of work you do affects how much premium you pay for your income protection. It also affects which types of cover and options are available to you, as well as the monthly benefit, benefit period, waiting period, maximum age and other factors.

Your financial adviser can help you work out how your occupation affects your eligibility for cover.

When we receive your application we work out which occupation group best describes what you do, and print this on your policy schedule. The groups are:

S	super professional
K	medical
J	legal
P	professional
G	managerial
C	clerical
L	light manual
M	manual
H	heavy risk
A	aviation
X	specialist risk – medium
Y	specialist risk – high

## Policy ownership

Generally, the only person who can effect changes, or be paid a benefit, under the policy is the policy owner. The policy owner is the only person we'll deal with in relation to the policy.

The person who is covered under an income protection policy is usually also the owner of the policy. We do allow the policy owner to be a company, trust or SMSF if the person who is to be covered under the policy has a controlling interest in the company, trust or SMSF that is satisfactory to us.

For income protection under Total Care Plan Super, the policy owner is the trustee of the CSRF. You become a member of the CSRF and the life insured under the policy.

# Our summary

## Work eligibility requirements

For this cover...	You must...
TPD	be working full time or part time outside the home for at least 20 hours per week, although we'll consider full time home carers.
Income protection	be working full time or part time for at least 20 hours per week. Income Care Plus isn't available for occupations we classify as heavy risk or specialist risk – high.
Business Overheads	be either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>self-employed with special skills or expertise and not working at home or</li> <li>an income generating member of a small business.</li> </ul> Business Overheads Cover isn't available for occupations we classify as heavy risk or specialist risk.

## Maximum cover

### Life insurance

Note: indexation may cause cover to exceed these maximums.

For this cover...	Maximum cover
Life Care	Unlimited
TPD	\$5 million *
Trauma	\$2 million *^
Accidental Death Cover	\$1 million **
Child Cover	\$250,000 **

- # In Total Care Plan Super and the SMSF Plan you must have at least \$10,000 Life Care with Accidental Death Cover. Total Care Plan does not have this requirement.  
\* Can't be greater than your Life Care amount. For Accidental Death Cover this only applies if cover is held in a super policy.  
^ \$10,000 minimum.  
\*\* Must be the same sum insured for each child.

### Income protection

Note: indexation may cause cover to exceed these maximums.

Cover or occupation group	Maximum monthly cover
Business Overheads	\$40,000
Most occupations	\$30,000
Specialist risk – medium	\$10,000
Specialist risk – high	\$7,000
Heavy risk	\$7,000

Note: Maximum cover includes any cover for super contributions and the minimum monthly cover you can apply for is \$1,500.

See [page 14](#) for a list of occupation groups. Your financial adviser can help you work out which group your occupation falls into.

## Eligibility ages

### Life insurance

Premium or cover type	Eligible entry age range	
Level	All cover*	17 to 54
Stepped	Life Care	17 to 69
	TPD	17 to 59
	Trauma	17 to 62
Child Cover	2 to 16	

\* Except Child Cover.

### Income protection

Premium type or occupation group	Eligible entry age range
Level	17 to 54
Stepped	17 to 59
Aviation	19 to 54
Specialist risk	17 to 49

## Cover expiry ages

### Life insurance

For this Cover...	Expires on the policy anniversary before you turn...		
	Outside super	Inside super	
	Total Care Plan	Total Care Plan Super	SMSF Plan
Life Care	99	80	99
TPD	80 * (65 for split TPD)	65	80 * (65 for split TPD)
Trauma	80 **	Not available	Not available
Accidental Death Cover	99	80	99
Child Cover	18 ***	Not available	Not available

- \* From the policy anniversary immediately before age 65 TPD only covers loss of independent existence. Refer to [page 120](#) for the meaning of loss of independent existence.  
\*\* From the policy anniversary before age 70, Trauma only covers loss of independent existence. Refer to [page 120](#) for the meaning of loss of independent existence.  
\*\*\* Refers to the age of the child.

### Income protection

For this cover...	Expires on the policy anniversary before you turn...
All income protection	60 or 65

# How to apply

To apply for insurance, please make an appointment with your financial adviser. They can help you by working out things like:

- whether you can apply for insurance (which depends on a few things including your age, work status, pastimes, health and financial circumstances)
- the type of insurance and the amount of cover that suit your needs

- an upfront estimate of the premium you're likely to pay
- any additional requirements we might have (e.g. requests for medical information).

If you don't have a financial adviser, simply call **1800 241 996** between 8.30 am and 6 pm (Sydney time), Monday to Friday or visit [commbank.com.au](http://commbank.com.au) to arrange for a financial adviser to contact you.

## Your duty of disclosure

Before you enter into (i.e. policy owner), or become insured (i.e. life insured) under, a contract of life insurance with an insurer you have a duty, under the Insurance Contracts Act 1984, to disclose to the insurer every matter that you know, or could reasonably be expected to know, is relevant to the insurer's decision whether to accept the risk of the insurance and, if so, on what terms.

You have the same duty to disclose those matters to the insurer before you extend, vary or reinstate your insurance.

Your duty, however, doesn't require disclosure of a matter:

- that diminishes the risk to be undertaken by the insurer
- that is of common knowledge
- that your insurer knows or, in the ordinary course of its business, ought to know or
- as to which compliance with your duty is waived by the insurer.

### Non-disclosure

#### For cover issued before 29 June 2014

If you fail to comply with your duty of disclosure and the insurer wouldn't have covered you on any terms if the failure had not occurred, the insurer may avoid the cover within three years of issuing it. If your non-disclosure is fraudulent, the insurer may avoid the cover at any time.

An insurer who is entitled to avoid cover may, within three years of issuing it, elect not to avoid it, but to reduce the sum that you have been insured for in accordance with a formula that takes into account the premium that would have been payable if you had disclosed all relevant matters to the insurer.

#### For cover issued on or after 29 June 2014

If you fail to comply with your duty of disclosure and the insurer wouldn't have issued the cover if the failure had not occurred, the insurer may avoid the cover within three years of issuing it. If your non-disclosure is fraudulent, the insurer may avoid the cover at any time.

An insurer who is entitled to avoid cover may elect not to avoid it, but apply either of the following options:

- reduce the sum that you have been insured for in accordance with a formula that takes into account the premium that would have been payable if you had disclosed all relevant matters to the insurer
- vary the cover in such a way as to place the insurer in the position it would have been in had the failure to comply with the duty of disclosure not occurred.

If your cover is death cover, the insurer may only apply the first of the two options and it must do so within three years of issuing the cover.

### Step 1 – Complete the application form

Your financial adviser will help you to complete the application form, which they may send to us electronically.

As you complete the form it's important you tell us everything that's relevant to your application. For more information about your 'Your duty of disclosure' please refer to the application form.

This gives us a better overall picture of your situation and means that we can assess your application faster and provide cover at the best price. If you only give brief answers it will take us longer to process the application.

**Please note:** we may exclude, or charge extra (i.e. apply a loading) for, health problems or dangerous pastimes, so we can provide insurance for all other situations.

## Step 2 – We assess your application

When we receive your application, we go through a process called underwriting. Our underwriters consider all relevant factors before we decide whether to accept your application, including the type of cover you want, your income, health, occupation, pastimes, etc.

Sometimes, we may offer different cover or terms than what you applied for (i.e. special provisions). If we do, we'll send a Provisional Offer for you to consider.

## Step 3 – We send you a policy schedule

If we accept your application we'll send you a policy schedule for each policy you applied for (noting that you may have applied for more than one policy).

The policy schedule lists all the details of your policy, including things like:

- the name of the policy you have (e.g. Total Care Plan)
- name of the policy owner
- the people insured under the policy
- the types of cover we've agreed to and the amount of each type of cover
- when the cover starts
- the premium amount, type and the date the first payment is due
- for income protection, the waiting period and benefit period that applies
- any options you've selected
- whether flexi-linking or split TPD applies
- whether special conditions apply (please also refer to the Provisional Offer, if applicable).

Once you receive your policy schedule, it's important to go to the relevant 'Benefits' summary shown at the beginning of Part A or B (i.e. on pages [18](#) and [43](#)) as this will show which features apply to your policy, based on what's listed in your policy schedule.

All the features in the 'Benefits' summary apply if your policy schedule shows you have the relevant type of cover. For example, if your policy schedule shows you have Trauma Cover, the following features and policy terms listed on [page 34](#) apply:

- Trauma Cover benefit
- Severe Hardship Booster benefit
- Buy Back benefit
- Financial Planning benefit
- Accommodation benefit
- Loyalty Bonus benefit.

If an option isn't listed on your policy schedule it doesn't apply to your policy.

Once you've worked out which features and options apply, you should read the detailed terms and conditions in Part A or B, as applicable. Part A or B together with Part C and the relevant definitions is your policy document and must be read together with your policy schedule.

You should keep your policy schedule(s), this document and any Provisional Offer together in a safe place. If you need to make a claim you'll need to refer to these documents.

### Important: confirming electronic applications

If you applied for your policy electronically through your financial adviser, we'll give you a Confirmation of Electronic Application and Personal Statement.

Please make sure you complete the Confirmation correctly and return it to us within 30 days of your policy commencing. If you don't, your policy will end.

## Interim Accident Cover while you wait

While we're considering your application for cover, or for an increase in cover, we'll insure you against accidents, free of charge, for up to 90 days. Please see the relevant Interim Accident Cover Certificate at the back of this document for details.

Interim Accident Cover begins when we receive your fully completed application and first premium (or valid payment details).

## When your insurance starts

Your insurance starts from the date we've accepted your application. This date appears on the policy schedule we send you. Your duty of disclosure continues up to that date.

### Cooling-off period

When you receive your policy schedule, you have a 28 day cooling-off period during which you can cancel your policy. If you do cancel, we'll refund any premiums you've paid less any taxes or government charges (and in the case of Total Care Plan Super, subject to superannuation laws).

### Cancelling an existing policy

There are important considerations you need to be aware of when you cancel an existing policy. Please ensure you read and fully understand 'Cancellation of an existing policy' on [page 77](#).

### Guaranteed renewable

Once issued, your policy is guaranteed renewable, which means we won't cancel your policy, increase your premium rates or place any further restrictions on your cover because of:

- the number of claims you make under the policy or
- any change in your state of health, occupation or pastimes.

# Part A. Protecting your life

This part contains...

Section	see page...
<a href="#">Life Care</a>	<a href="#">19</a>
<a href="#">TPD Cover</a>	<a href="#">29</a>
<a href="#">Trauma Cover</a>	<a href="#">34</a>



## What the words mean

Some of the words we use are defined terms that have a particular meaning. These words are italicised and are explained in the definitions section that starts on [page 99](#). We strongly recommend that you refer to the definitions as you read the policy terms, so you understand what we mean by terms such as *total and permanent disablement*, *terminally ill* and so on.

## What we mean by 'you'

One word that gets used a lot in the policy terms is 'you'. 'You' means the person or persons who apply for the policy and become the policy owner/s when we issue the policy. The policy owner may also be the person whose life is insured under the policy, i.e. the *life insured*, but this won't always be the case.

If the policy is a *super policy*, the trustee of the superannuation fund is always the policy owner and the fund member is always the *life insured*. So, for Total Care Plan Super, 'you' means the trustee of the CSRF and for the SMSF Plan, 'you' means the trustee of the SMSF. The person who is the policy owner is shown in the policy schedule.

## Flexi-linking

If this policy is a *primary policy* under *flexi-linking* and it refers to a term, expression or feature under the *flexi-linked policy*, then that term, expression or feature has the meaning it has under the *flexi-linked policy*.

If, on the other hand, this policy is a *flexi-linked policy* under *flexi-linking* and it refers to a term, expression or feature under the *primary policy*, then that term, expression or feature has the meaning it has under the *primary policy*.

## Split TPD

If this policy is a *super policy* under which *split TPD* applies and the policy refers to a term, expression or feature under the Total Care Plan policy, then that term, expression or feature has the meaning it has under the Total Care Plan policy.

If, on the other hand, this policy is a Total Care Plan policy under which *split TPD* applies and the policy refers to a term, expression or feature under the *super policy*, then that term, expression or feature has the meaning it has under the *super policy*.

# Life Care

## In summary

In this section we summarise the built in benefits, features and optional extras which apply if you have *Life Care*.

### Included benefits

This benefit...	does this...	Outside super	Inside super		For full details see page...
		Total Care Plan	Total Care Plan Super	SMSF Plan	
Life Care benefit	Pays a lump sum if the <i>life insured</i> dies.	✓	✓	✓	<u>20</u>
Terminal Illness benefit	Pays a lump sum if the <i>life insured</i> becomes <i>terminally ill</i> .	✓	✓	✓	<u>21</u>
Advance Payment benefit	Provides a cash advance of the <i>Life Care benefit</i> of up to \$30,000 to help with the cost of a funeral or similar expenses.	✓			<u>21</u>
Severe Hardship Booster benefit	Doubles the lump sum we pay (up to \$250,000) if the <i>life insured</i> dies or becomes <i>terminally ill</i> from Meningococcal Disease, Legionnaires' Disease or Motor Neurone Disease.	✓	✓	✓	<u>21</u>
Buy Back benefit	Automatically reinstates <i>Life Care</i> 12 months after we pay a TPD or Trauma claim.	✓	✓	✓	<u>21</u>
Financial Planning benefit	Pays up to \$5,000 to help cover the costs of seeking financial advice if we pay a <i>Life Care benefit</i> .	✓			<u>21</u>
Accommodation benefit	If the <i>life insured</i> is confined to bed due to a <i>terminal illness</i> a long way from home, this helps cover accommodation costs for an <i>immediate family member</i> who needs to be nearby.	✓			<u>22</u>
Loyalty Bonus benefit	Once you've held the cover for five years, we automatically increase a payment of the <i>Life Care</i> or Terminal Illness benefit by 5%, at no extra cost.	✓	✓	✓	<u>22</u>

### Included features

This feature...	does this...	Outside super	Inside super		For full details see page...
		Total Care Plan	Total Care plan Super	SMSF plan	
Automatic indexation	Each year we automatically increase <i>Life Care</i> to help ensure the insurance keeps pace with inflation.	✓	✓	✓	<u>22</u>
Continuation option	Lets you convert any <i>Life Care</i> under a Total Care Plan Super policy into a new Total Care Plan policy without having to provide further health evidence.		✓		<u>22</u>
Nominating beneficiaries	Allows you to nominate beneficiaries.	✓	✓*	^	<u>23</u>

\* Refer to [page 90](#) for information about nominating beneficiaries in Total Care Plan Super.

^ Beneficiary nominations are not accepted by CommInsure. Please refer to the trustee of your SMSF.

# Life Care

## Optional extras (at an additional cost)

The optional extras only apply to your policy if they appear in your policy schedule.

This option...	does this...	Outside super	Inside super		For full details see page...
		Total Care Plan	Total Care Plan Super	SMSF Plan	
Child Cover	Pays a lump sum of up to \$250,000 if the <i>insured child</i> suffers a specified trauma or dies.	✓			<a href="#">40</a>
Accidental Death Cover	Pays a lump sum if the <i>life insured</i> dies due to an <i>accident</i> .	✓	✓ <i>Life Care</i> is a pre-requisite	✓ <i>Life Care</i> is a pre-requisite	<a href="#">23</a>
Plan Protection	You don't have to pay <i>Life Care</i> premiums while the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally and temporarily disabled</i> .	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">23</a>
Guaranteed Insurability (personal events)	Lets you increase <i>Life Care</i> without having to provide more health information, after certain personal events such as the <i>life insured</i> getting married or divorced, having a child or their <i>spouse</i> dying.	✓		✓	<a href="#">24</a>
Guaranteed Insurability (business events)	Lets you increase <i>Life Care</i> without having to provide more health information, if certain business events occur such as the value of the business growing or a partner increasing their investment.	✓			<a href="#">26</a>
Business Safe Cover	When we assess your application we'll forward underwrite <i>Life Care</i> for three times the chosen amount so that later you can increase <i>Life Care</i> after specific business events, without having to provide more health information.	✓			<a href="#">26</a>

## Life Care benefit

### When we pay it

We pay the *Life Care benefit* if the *life insured* dies while *Life Care* applies to them.

### What exclusions apply

We won't pay this benefit if the *life insured* commits suicide (whether they're sane or insane) within one year from:

- the *date insured from*
- the date *Life Care* came into force
- the date on which the policy was last reinstated, or
- the date of an increase to your cover (the exclusion will then apply only to the amount of the increase).

### If replacing other death cover

If, with our agreement, *Life Care* has replaced other death cover that had a suicide exclusion, and you haven't increased your level of death cover, the *Life Care* suicide exclusion period of one year will reduce or not apply at all.

In this situation, the period within which suicide must occur for the *Life Care* exclusion to apply is one year minus the expired period of the suicide exclusion which applied to the death cover replaced.

If the suicide exclusion period which applied to the death cover replaced is at least one year and has expired, then the *Life Care* suicide exclusion doesn't apply except to the extent it applies to a reinstatement of, or increase in, cover.

If the *Life Care* is higher than the death cover it replaced, the *Life Care* suicide exclusion applies in its entirety to the amount of the excess.

If the death cover replaced didn't have a suicide exclusion, the *Life Care* suicide exclusion applies in its entirety.

### What we pay

We pay the *Life Care benefit*.

### When it ends

*Life Care* ends on the earliest of the following:

- when the *life insured* dies
- the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 99th birthday (80th, if a Total Care Plan Super policy)
- the *cover expiry date*, if any
- we pay the Terminal Illness benefit
- when this policy ends.

## Terminal Illness benefit

### What we pay

If the *life insured* becomes *terminally ill* we pay the *Life Care benefit* in advance of the *life insured's* death.

This benefit isn't available once *Life Care* ends.

### Effect of the payment

If we pay a Terminal Illness benefit all cover for the *life insured* under the policy ends.

## Advance Payment benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit when we receive the *life insured's* full death certificate.

### What exclusions apply

We won't pay this benefit if the *life insured* commits suicide (whether they're sane or insane) within one year from:

- the *date insured from*
- the date *Life Care* came into force
- the date on which the policy was last reinstated, or
- the date of an increase to your cover (the exclusion will then apply only to the amount of the increase).

### What we pay

We pay an advance of the *Life Care benefit* of up to \$30,000 for each *life insured* (excluding the *Life Care Loyalty Bonus benefit* and the *Life Care Severe Hardship Booster benefit*).

### Who we pay

This benefit is only available to a policy owner or *nominated beneficiary* who survives at the time of the claim and who would be entitled to all or part of any *Life Care benefit* that may become payable under this policy.

We pay this benefit to claimants in the proportion to which they would be entitled to any *Life Care benefit*.

### Effect of the payment

If we pay this benefit, we reduce the *Life Care benefit* by the amount paid. Paying this benefit isn't an admission of our liability to pay the *Life Care benefit* and is made without prejudice to our right to deny liability for that benefit.

## Severe Hardship Booster benefit

### What we pay

This benefit increases the *Life Care* or Terminal Illness benefit we pay by the lesser of 100% of that benefit and \$250,000. However, this doesn't include any increase under the *Life Care Loyalty Bonus benefit*.

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if the *life insured* dies or becomes *terminally ill* due to Meningococcal Disease, Legionnaires' Disease or Motor Neurone Disease and, as a result, we pay a *Life Care* or Terminal Illness benefit.

We only ever pay this benefit for either death or *terminal illness*, but not both.

## Buy Back benefit

**Note:** This benefit doesn't apply where:

- the *Life Care benefit* is reduced because a *TPD Cover benefit* has been paid for *partial and permanent disability* under this policy or a *flexi-linked policy* or
- the *Life Care benefit* is reduced under a *split super policy* because a *split TPD Cover benefit* has been paid for *partial and permanent disability* under the Total Care Plan policy.

### Effect of the benefit

If:

- we pay a *Trauma Cover* or *TPD Cover benefit*, your *Life Care* is reduced by the amount we paid
- this policy is a *primary policy* and a claim is paid under *flexi-linked rider cover*, your *primary Life Care* is reduced by the amount we paid under the *flexi-linked rider cover* or
- this policy is a *split super policy*, your *Life Care* for the *split TPD* *life insured* is reduced by a *split TPD Cover benefit* we pay under the Total Care Plan policy.

One year after the date we make that payment, your *Life Care* including, if applicable, *primary Life Care* reverts to the amount it was before it was reduced.

If *primary Life Care* is reinstated and *flexi-linking* still applies, the *primary Life Care* remains *primary Life Care* on reinstatement.

This one year buy back period begins on the date we paid the relevant benefit and ends on the first anniversary of that date.

### Indexation during the buy back period

*Automatic indexation* applies during the buy back period based on the amount of *Life Care* in force on any *policy anniversary date* which falls during the buy back period. No other increases to *Life Care* can be made during the buy back period.

### Claims during the buy back period

If we accept another claim during the buy back period, the original buy back period no longer applies and a new buy back period starts from the date of the payment of the later claim. The amount remaining to be reinstated increases by the amount of the later claim.

## Financial Planning benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if we pay a *Life Care benefit*.

The benefit can only be claimed once for each *life insured*. If we pay a claim, the benefit ends for the person making the claim and all other potential claimants.

To receive this benefit you must provide proof of the cost of the financial planning advice for which you're claiming reimbursement.

# Life Care

## What we pay

We pay up to \$5,000 for each *life insured*. We reimburse the recipient or recipients of the *Life Care benefit* for the cost of approved financial planning advice, obtained from an accredited financial adviser within 12 months after we paid the benefit.

## Who we pay

We pay this benefit to claimants in the proportion they are entitled to the *Life Care benefit*.

## Accommodation benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if:

- a Terminal Illness benefit has been paid or is payable, and
- on medical advice from a *medical practitioner* the *life insured* must stay more than 100 kilometres from their home or travel to a place more than 100 kilometres from their home, and
- the *life insured* is confined to bed due to the condition for which the Terminal Illness benefit has been paid or is payable, and
- an *immediate family member* is accommodated near the *life insured* (other than in their home) or has to stay away from their home.

## What we pay

We pay up to \$350 a day to help cover the costs of accommodating the *immediate family member*. We pay this benefit for up to 30 days in any 12 month period.

The benefit ends on the earliest of:

- the *life insured's* death
- the *cover expiry date*, if any
- when the policy terminates.

## Loyalty Bonus benefit

### When we pay it

If the *life insured* dies or becomes *terminally ill* after the fifth anniversary of the *date insured from* and we pay a *Life Care* or Terminal Illness benefit, we increase the benefit by 5%.

This increase doesn't apply to any Life Care Severe Hardship Booster benefit.

### If the policy is reinstated or replaced

If this policy is reinstated or replaced by another policy (and we agree it's a replacement policy), we treat the reinstated or replacement policy (or this policy, if it's the replacement policy) as a continuation of the original policy to work out whether the fifth anniversary has occurred.

When working out if and when the fifth anniversary has occurred, we include the period the policy wasn't in force and also the period that the previous policy was in force.

We do this on the basis that the *Life Care* and Life Care Loyalty Bonus benefit only restart from the date of reinstatement or replacement.

We won't pay a benefit for any condition that first occurred, or the circumstances leading to which first became apparent, while the policy was not in force.

## Automatic indexation

On each *policy anniversary date* we'll increase any *Life Care*, *Child Cover* and *Accidental Death Cover*.

The rate of increase is the greater of:

- 3%
- any percentage increase in the Australian Consumer Price Index (CPI) (all groups – eight capital cities combined).

To work out the change in the CPI we'll compare the index figure published three months before your *policy anniversary date* with the index figure published in the corresponding period one year earlier. If the CPI isn't published, then we'll use another appropriate index.

### Effect on your premium

When we increase the cover through indexation, we'll also increase the premium. The premium increase is based on:

- the increased cover
- the *life insured's* age next birthday (unless the Level premium rate option applies and the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 65th birthday has not occurred)
- our then current premium rates for this class of policy and
- any special additional premium we've previously told you applies.

Any exclusion, additional premium or other special condition we've previously told you about will also apply to the increased cover.

### When indexation doesn't apply

*Automatic indexation* won't apply while we're waiving premiums under the Plan Protection option.

### If you don't want indexation

You can choose not to accept this increase by telling us within one month of the *policy anniversary date*. You can phone or write to us.

## Continuation option – converting a Total Care Plan Super policy

You can, without providing evidence of the *life insured's* health, convert *Life Care* under this policy to death cover we have available under another policy at the date of conversion, as long as:

- the *life insured* is 74 years old or less
- the death cover under the new policy doesn't exceed the *Life Care benefit* which we would have paid under this policy if the *life insured* had died on the date the right is exercised.

After converting the *Life Care*, this policy will cease.

For other conditions that apply please refer to 'General conditions for Continuation options' on [page 76](#).

## Nominating beneficiaries under Total Care Plan

### Notes:

- For information about nominating beneficiaries under Total Care Plan Super, please refer to [page 90](#).
- Nominations can't be made under the SMSF Plan.

Under Total Care Plan, you can nominate up to five beneficiaries under section 48A of the Insurance Contracts Act 1984.

If you make a nomination and the *life insured* dies your *nominated beneficiaries* will receive all or part of the:

- *Life Care benefit*
- Life Care Advance Payment benefit
- Financial Planning benefit (but only on payment of the *Life Care benefit*)
- Life Care Loyalty Bonus benefit
- Life Care Severe Hardship Booster benefit
- *Accidental Death Cover* (if any).

The following rules apply to a nomination:

- a *nominated beneficiary* can be a natural person, corporation or trust
- a *life insured* or an *insured child* can't be the *nominated beneficiary* unless the policy is issued on or after 1 July 2014
- a *nominated beneficiary* will receive the designated portion of any money payable under the relevant benefit
- if a *nominated beneficiary* dies before a claim is made under this policy and no change in nomination has been made, then any money payable will be paid to their legal personal representative
- conditional nominations can't be made
- if policy ownership is assigned to another person or entity, then any previous nomination is automatically revoked
- a *nominated beneficiary* has no rights under the policy, other than to receive the relevant benefit proceeds after we have admitted a claim
- you can change a *nominated beneficiary* or revoke a previous nomination at any time before a claim event.

## Accidental Death Cover option

**Note:** If taking this option under a *super policy*, this cover must be taken with *Life Care* and must not be greater than the amount of *Life Care*.

### When we pay it

We pay an *Accidental Death Cover benefit* if the *life insured* dies:

- as a result of an *accident*, and
- within 90 days of the *accident*, and
- before the end of this cover.

We pay this benefit in addition to any *Life Care benefit*.

### What we pay

We pay the *Accidental Death Cover benefit*. *Automatic indexation* applies to this cover. Please refer to [page 22](#).

### What exclusions apply

We won't pay this benefit if death is caused directly or indirectly by:

- suicide or any attempt at suicide
- self-inflicted injury or infection
- the taking of drugs other than prescribed by a *medical practitioner*
- the taking of alcohol
- participation in criminal activity or
- an act of war (whether declared or not).

### When this cover ends

*Accidental Death Cover* ends on the earliest of:

- when the *life insured* dies
- the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 99th birthday (or 80th birthday, if Total Care Plan Super)
- the *cover expiry date*, if any
- when this policy ends
- if *Life Care* applies under this policy, when that cover ends.

## Plan Protection option

### Notes:

- This option is only available if *Life Care* applies to the *life insured* or if the *life insured* is a *split TPD life insured* under a Total Care Plan policy and *Life Care* applies to them under the *split super policy*.
- This option isn't available to occupations we classify as heavy risk, manual or aviation.

### When we waive premiums

Under this option, if the *life insured* is *totally and temporarily disabled* for more than three months we'll waive the *Life Care* and any TPD or Trauma Cover premiums for the policy that fall due after the first three months of *total and temporary disability*. If the *life insured* is a *split TPD life insured* under a Total Care Plan policy, we'll only waive the premiums for the *split TPD Cover* under that policy.

If you have income protection under the same policy we continue to charge premiums for that cover.

This waiver only applies while the *life insured* is *totally and temporarily disabled* after the three month qualifying period and up to the earlier of:

- the *cover expiry date*, if any
- the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured* turns 65.

# Life Care

While we're waiving premiums:

- the *automatic indexation* described on [page 22](#) doesn't apply and begins again on the *policy anniversary date* immediately after the waiver of premiums ends
- you can't increase your cover under the Guaranteed Insurability option (personal events), Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) or the Business Safe Cover option.

## When we won't waive premiums

We won't waive premiums if the *life insured* is *totally and temporarily disabled*, directly or indirectly, by:

- any intentional self-inflicted injury or any attempt at suicide or
- an act of war (whether declared or not).

## Guaranteed Insurability option (personal events)

### Notes:

- This option isn't available for a policy with Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) or Business Safe Cover option.
- If this policy is a *flexi-linked policy* under which *flexi-linked Trauma Cover* applies, this option can't apply to the *flexi-linked life insured* under this policy unless it applies to the *life insured* under the *primary policy*.
- If this policy is a *primary policy* or *flexi-linked policy* under which this option applies to the *flexi-linked life insured*, the option ceases to apply under this policy if, under the other policy, the option ceases to apply to the *flexi-linked life insured*. Also, if this policy is a split TPD policy, neither of these options can apply to the split TPD Cover.

## How much can I increase using this option?

The amount you can increase cover varies depending on the personal event:

If this event happens...	Any <i>Life Care</i> and any <i>Trauma Cover</i> can be increased by up to the lesser of...
<p>The <i>life insured</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• marries or reaches the second anniversary of a <i>de facto relationship</i></li> <li>• adopts or becomes a natural parent of a child</li> <li>• has a <i>spouse</i> die</li> <li>• has a child start secondary school or</li> <li>• gets divorced.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 25% of the existing cover</li> <li>• \$200,000 per event.</li> </ul>
<p>The <i>life insured</i> mortgages a home or increases a home mortgage.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 50% of the existing <i>Life Care</i></li> <li>• 25% of the existing <i>Trauma Cover</i></li> <li>• the amount of the new mortgage</li> <li>• in the case of an increase to an existing mortgage, the amount of the increase</li> <li>• \$200,000.</li> </ul>

## Effect of the option

You can increase any *Life Care* and any *Trauma Cover* without further evidence of health after certain personal events occur to the *life insured*.

## When you can increase your cover using this option

You can increase your cover once every 12 months before the earlier of:

- the *cover expiry date*, if any,
- the *policy anniversary date* after the *life insured's* 45th birthday.

## Personal events

The personal events occurring to the *life insured* that allow this option to be used are:

- getting married or the second anniversary of a *de facto relationship*
- the birth or adoption of a child
- a child starting secondary school
- mortgaging a home or increasing a home mortgage
- getting divorced
- the death of a *spouse*
- a *change in employment* which, within 30 days of the change, results in an increase in annual income of more than \$10,000.

If this event happens...	Any Life Care and any Trauma Cover can be increased by up to the lesser of...
<p>The <i>life insured's change in employment</i> which, within 30 days of the change, results in an increase in annual income of more than \$10,000.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 25% of the existing cover</li> <li>• ten times the amount by which annual income has increased as a result of the <i>change in employment</i></li> <li>• \$200,000.</li> </ul>

**Note:** If you have both *Life Care* and *Trauma Cover*:

- you must increase your *Life Care* in the same proportion as you increase your *Trauma Cover*, and
- the *Trauma Cover* can never end up being more than the *Life Care*
- If this policy is a *flexi-linked policy* and this option applies to the *flexi-linked life insured*, *flexi-linked Trauma Cover* can't be increased for the *flexi-linked life insured* unless the *primary Life Care* is increased in the same proportion. The *flexi-linked Trauma Cover* can never end up being more than the *primary Life Care*.

### Requirements

To use this option you must give us written notice within 30 days before or after the personal event or *policy anniversary*. If we ask for it, you must give us proof, satisfactory to us, that the personal event has occurred and the date it occurred.

The increase in cover takes effect from the date we notify you in writing, which will be within 30 days of the date our requirements are met.

### Premiums

If you use this option we recalculate the *annual premium* to take into account the increase in cover, using the current premium rates and considering the *life insured's* age when the increase occurs. We do this recalculation whether or not the Level premium rate option has been chosen. For more information about how we calculate premiums if you have the Level premium rate option please refer to 'Level premium rate option' on [page 70](#).

We stop charging a premium for this option on the earlier of:

- the *cover expiry date*, if any
- the *policy anniversary date* after the *life insured's* 45th birthday.

### Restrictions

#### Marrying a de facto partner

If you use this option for the *life insured's* second anniversary of a *de facto relationship*, you can't use it again if the *life insured* marries the person with whom they had the *de facto relationship*.

#### Life Care

*Life Care* can't be increased under this option if a medical loading of more than 50% applies.

### Trauma Cover

*Trauma Cover* can't be increased under this option if:

- the cover exceeds \$2 million or the increase would cause the cover to exceed \$2 million
- the cover was issued with special conditions or exclusions or the premium payable for the cover has a premium loading
- *Life Care* doesn't apply to the *life insured*, unless this policy is a *flexi-linked policy* and the *Trauma Cover* is *flexi-linked Trauma Cover*
- a death, trauma or disablement benefit has been paid, or is payable, by us for the *life insured* under this or any other policy
- circumstances exist which, if the subject of a claim under this or any other policy, would result in us paying a death, trauma or disablement benefit for the *life insured*.

The sum of all increases to the *Trauma Cover* under this option must not exceed the amount of the *Trauma Cover* in place when it first started.

### Same terms will apply

All existing exclusions and special conditions apply to cover increased under this option.

### Previous increases or reinstatements

This option isn't available if an increase or reinstatement of cover has been declined.

### Plan Protection option

You can't use this option if we're waiving premiums under the Plan Protection option. If this policy is a *primary policy* or a *flexi-linked policy* under which *flexi-linked Trauma Cover* applies, you can't exercise this option for the *flexi-linked life insured* while we're waiving premiums for the *life insured* under the Plan Protection option under either this or the other policy.

### Change of policy owner

If the original policy owner is no longer the beneficial owner of this policy, this option can only be used if we agree or if the policy owner or beneficial owner is:

- the *life insured*
- the *spouse* of the *life insured*, or
- a trustee who either agrees to the *life insured* using the option or holds the policy for the benefit of, or to be held in trust for, the *life insured* and/or the *life insured's* *spouse*, children and/or dependants.

**Note:** Nominating a beneficiary isn't a change in beneficial ownership.

# Life Care

## Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) and Business Safe Cover option

**Note:** If *flexi-linking* applies to this policy, neither of these options can apply to the *flexi-linked life insured*. Also, if this policy is a *split TPD policy*, neither of these options can apply to the *split TPD Cover*.

The business events to which these options can apply are as follows:

- business growth
- key person
- financial interest
- business loan.

The business event indicated on the application for the policy is the only business event for which the relevant option can be used.

The business events are explained below:

What is the name of the business event?	What does the business event involve?	When can cover be increased for the business event?
Business growth	A business exists in which the policy owner and the <i>life insured</i> are involved.	The value of the business grows.
Key person	In our opinion, the <i>life insured</i> is crucial to the operation of the business in which the policy owner is involved.	The value of the <i>life insured</i> to the business grows.
Financial interest	The <i>life insured</i> has a financial interest in a business in which the policy owner also has a financial interest.  The <i>life insured</i> must hold their financial interest in the business as a partner, shareholder or unit-holder and the interest must be the subject of a buy/sell share purchase or business succession agreement.	The value of the <i>life insured's</i> financial interest in the business grows.
Business loan	There is a business loan under which both the policy owner and the <i>life insured</i> are borrowers.	The amount of the business loan increases.

### When you can increase your cover using this option

You can increase your cover once every 12 months before the earlier of:

- the *cover expiry date*, if any,
- the *policy anniversary date* after the *life insured's* 49th birthday (*Trauma Cover*) or 65th birthday (*Life Care* and *TPD Cover*).

### Valuing the increase

If an increase in cover is applied for business growth, key person or financial interest, a qualified accountant or valuer we have approved must calculate the revised valuation of the business, the value of the *life insured* to the business or the *life insured's* financial interest in the business, as applicable.

For business loan, you must provide us with loan documentation, acceptable to us, evidencing the increase in the business loan.

### Eligibility

The options can be taken for a *life insured* up to age 59 if the Stepped premium rate option is chosen or 54 if the Level premium rate option is chosen.

The options can't be taken together. Neither of them can be taken if the Guaranteed Insurability option (personal events) is chosen.

### Effect of these options

These options allow the level of any *Life Care*, *TPD Cover* and/or *Trauma Cover* to be increased without having to supply further medical evidence if the business event applied for increases in value or, in the case of the business loan event, in amount.

In all cases, we must agree to the financial basis for the revised cover, but we won't withhold our agreement unreasonably.

### Premiums

If one of these options is used, we recalculate the *annual premium* to take into account the increase in cover. We do this whether or not the Level premium rate option applies and according to the current premium rates based on the *life insured's* age when the cover increases.

We stop charging premium for an option when it can no longer be used.

### Restrictions to both

The following restrictions and requirements apply to both the Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) and the Business Safe Cover option.

#### Exclusions and special conditions

All existing exclusions and special conditions apply to cover increased under one of these options.

#### Previous increases or reinstatements

An option isn't available if an increase or reinstatement of cover has been declined.

#### Life Care

*Life Care* can't be increased if a medical loading of more than 50% applies.

#### Maintaining proportion

If more than one of *Life Care*, *Trauma Cover* and *TPD Cover* apply, all the cover must be increased in the same proportion.

#### Life Care is the maximum

*TPD Cover* and *Trauma Cover* can never exceed *Life Care* as a result of an increase in cover under one of these options.

#### TPD and Trauma Cover

Neither *TPD* nor *Trauma cover* can be increased if the cover was issued with special conditions or exclusions or the premium payable for the cover has a premium loading.

#### Plan Protection option

Neither of the options can be used while we're waiving premiums under the Plan Protection option.

#### Change of policy owner

If the original policy owner is no longer the beneficial owner of this policy, the option can only be used if we agree or if the policy owner or beneficial owner is:

- the *life insured*
- the *spouse* of the *life insured*, or
- a trustee who either agrees to the *life insured* using the option or holds the policy for the benefit of, or to be held in trust for, the *life insured* and/or the *life insured's spouse*, children and/or dependants.

**Note:** Nominating a beneficiary isn't a change in beneficial ownership.

#### Three year limit

The business event that triggers the increase in cover must have occurred no more than three years before the date the increase is applied for.

#### Within 30 days of valuation

The increase in cover must be applied for within 30 days of the date the qualified accountant or valuer issues a written revaluation of:

- for business growth, the value of the business
- for key person, the value to the business of the *life insured*
- for financial interest, the value of the *life insured's* financial interest in the business.

Or, for business loan, the application must be made within 30 days of the increase in the business loan.

### Information to be provided

We must be given all the financial information we request about:

- for business growth, the valuation of the business
- for key person, the value of the *life insured* to the business
- for financial interest, the value of the *life insured's* financial interest in the business
- for business loan, the increase in the business loan.

The increase in cover takes effect from the date we notify in writing, which will be no later than 30 days from the date we agree to the financial basis for the revised cover.

### Restrictions on the Guaranteed Insurability option (business events)

The following restrictions and requirements apply to the Guaranteed Insurability option (business events).

#### Life Care

This option can only be used to increase *TPD Cover* or *Trauma Cover* if *Life Care* also applies to the *life insured*.

#### Maximum cover

The maximum cover which can apply for a *life insured* before we require medical evidence for an increase under this option is:

Insurance type	Maximum cover
Life Care	\$10 million
TPD	\$5 million
Trauma	\$2 million

The sum of all increases to the *Trauma Cover* under this option must not exceed the amount of the *Trauma Cover* when it first started.

#### Timing

This option can't be used on or after the earlier of the *cover expiry date*, if any and the *policy anniversary date* after the *life insured's* 65th birthday.

*Trauma Cover* can't be increased under this option on or after the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 50<sup>th</sup> birthday.

#### Conditions and loadings

This option can't be used to increase *TPD Cover* or *Trauma Cover* issued with special conditions, premium loadings or exclusions.

# Life Care

## Maximum increases

For each of the three types of cover, the maximum increase in cover is the lesser of 25% of the existing cover and the amount set out in the following table:

Business event	Maximum increase
Business growth	the actual increase in the value of the business
Key person	the actual increase in the value of the <i>life insured</i> to the business
Financial interest	the actual increase in the value of the <i>life insured's</i> financial interest in the business
Business loan	the actual increase in the amount of the business loan

**Note:** There is a \$2 million per annum limit on increases under *Life Care*.

## Restrictions on the Business Safe Cover option

The following restrictions and requirements apply to the Business Safe Cover option.

## Maximum increases

For each of the three types of cover, the maximum increase in cover is:

Business event	Maximum increase
Business growth	the actual increase in the value of the business
Key person	the actual increase in the value of the <i>life insured</i> to the business
Financial interest	the actual increase in the value of the <i>life insured's</i> financial interest in the business
Business loan	the actual increase in the amount of the business loan

## Maximum insurance cover

The maximum cover which can apply for a *life insured* before we require medical evidence for an increase under this option is the lesser of:

For <i>Life Care</i> ...	For <i>Trauma Cover</i> ...	For <i>TPD Cover</i> ...
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$10 million</li> <li>three times the <i>Life Care</i> that applied when the cover first started (plus any indexation increases applied)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$2 million</li> <li>three times the <i>Trauma Cover</i> that applied when the cover first started (plus any indexation increases applied)</li> <li>the amount of any <i>Life Care</i></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$5 million</li> <li>three times the <i>TPD Cover</i> that applied when the cover first started (plus any indexation increases applied)</li> <li>the amount of any <i>Life Care</i></li> <li>if <i>Life Care</i> doesn't apply, the amount of any <i>Trauma Cover</i></li> </ul>

For each of the three types of insurance:

- for business growth, the value of the business
- for key person, the value of the *life insured* to the business
- for financial interest, the value of the *life insured's* financial interest in the business
- for business loan, the amount of the business loan.

## Percentage cap

A percentage cap on an increase in cover applies if, when the existing cover first started, the amount of the cover was less than:

- for business growth, the total value of the business ('total value')
- for key person, the total value of the *life insured* to the business ('total value')
- for financial interest, the total value of the *life insured's* financial interest in the business ('total value')
- for business loan, the amount of the loan.

If the cap applies, any increase in cover under this option is capped so that, when it takes effect, the increased cover doesn't form a percentage of the then total value or amount of the business loan, as applicable, that is greater than the percentage that cover formed of the total value or amount of the business loan, as applicable, when the cover first started.

## TPD and Trauma Cover

If only *Trauma Cover* and *TPD Cover* apply, the *TPD Cover* can never exceed the *Trauma Cover*.

## When the Business Safe Cover option ends

The Business Safe Cover option ends for a *life insured* on the earliest of the following:

- when the *Life Care*, *Trauma Cover* or the *TPD Cover* for the *life insured* can no longer be increased under this option
- when we've paid a benefit, or a benefit is payable, for the *life insured* under this policy
- when circumstances exist which, if the subject of a claim, would result in us paying a benefit for the *life insured* under this policy
- on the date the option is cancelled
- on the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 60th birthday, but only for increases in any *Trauma Cover* or *TPD Cover*
- on the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 70th birthday.

# TPD Cover

## In summary

In this section we summarise the built in benefits, features and optional extras which apply if you have *TPD Cover*.

### Included benefits

This benefit...	does this...	Outside super	Inside super		For full details see page...
		Total Care Plan	Total Care Plan Super	SMSF Plan	
TPD Cover benefit	Pays a lump sum if the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally and permanently disabled</i> .	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">30</a>
Death benefit	Pays a \$10,000 lump sum if a stand-alone TPD policy is taken and the <i>life insured</i> dies.	✓		✓	<a href="#">31</a>
Severe Hardship Booster benefit	Doubles the TPD lump sum we pay (up to \$250,000) if the <i>life insured</i> suffers a specified disability caused by injury.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">31</a>
Financial Planning benefit	Pays up to \$5,000 to help cover the costs of seeking financial advice if we pay a <i>TPD Cover benefit</i> .	✓			<a href="#">31</a>
Loyalty Bonus benefit	Once you've held the cover for five years, we automatically increase a payment of the <i>TPD Cover benefit</i> by 5%, at no extra cost.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">32</a>
Accommodation benefit	If the <i>life insured</i> is confined to bed due to <i>total and permanent disablement</i> a long way from home, this helps cover accommodation costs for an <i>immediate family member</i> who needs to be nearby.	✓			<a href="#">32</a>

### Included features

This feature...	does this...	Outside super	Inside super		For full details see page...
		Total Care Plan	Total Care Plan Super	SMSF Plan	
Automatic indexation	Each year we automatically increase the cover to help ensure this insurance keeps pace with inflation.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">32</a>
Continuation option	Lets you convert any <i>TPD Cover</i> under a Total Care Plan Super policy into a new Total Care Plan policy without having to provide further health evidence.		✓		<a href="#">33</a>
Option to convert	If you have a stand-alone TPD policy, in certain circumstances <i>Life Care</i> can be obtained under another policy without having to provide health evidence.	✓		✓	<a href="#">33</a>

# TPD Cover

## Optional extras (at an additional cost)

The optional extras only apply to your policy if they appear in your policy schedule.

This option...	does this...	Outside super	Inside super		For full details see page...
		Total Care Plan	Total Care Plan Super	SMSF Plan	
Plan Protection	You don't have to pay TPD premiums while the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally and temporarily disabled</i> .	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">33</a>
Guaranteed Insurability (business events)	Lets you increase <i>TPD Cover</i> without having to provide health information, if certain business events occur such as the value of the business growing or a partner increasing their investment.	✓			<a href="#">33</a>
Business Safe Cover	When we assess your application we'll forward underwrite <i>TPD Cover</i> for three times the chosen amount, so that later you can increase <i>TPD Cover</i> after specific business events, without having to provide more health information.	✓			<a href="#">33</a>

## Split TPD

Our *split TPD* arrangement allows you to link *TPD Cover* which is not available inside super (e.g. *own occupation TPD Cover*) with *TPD Cover* which is available inside super (e.g. any *occupation TPD Cover*). Refer to 'Understanding split TPD' on [page 11](#) for more information.

## TPD Cover benefit

### When we pay it

We pay you the *TPD Cover benefit* if the *life insured* becomes *totally and permanently disabled* while *TPD Cover* applies to them.

### What exclusions apply

We won't pay a *TPD Cover benefit* if the *life insured* becomes *totally and permanently disabled*, directly or indirectly, by any intentional self-inflicted injury or any attempt at suicide.

We won't pay a *TPD Cover benefit* if all of the following applies:

- *Life Care* doesn't apply to the *life insured* under this policy
- the *life insured* is neither a *flexi-linked life insured* nor a *split TPD life insured* to whom *Life Care* applies under the *split super policy*
- the *life insured* suffers a *day one condition*
- the definition of *total and permanent disablement* for which the claim is made, includes a requirement that, as a result of the *day one condition*, the *life insured* be absent from active employment or unable to perform *domestic duties* and be confined to the home
- the *life insured* dies from any cause within eight days of first being diagnosed with the *day one condition*.

We won't pay a *TPD Cover benefit* for any condition which arises, directly or indirectly, as a result of a permanent or temporary banning, deregistration or disqualification which:

- arises solely from disciplinary action undertaken against the *life insured* and

- prevents them from pursuing, practising or engaging in their occupation or profession.

### When TPD Cover ends

*TPD Cover* ends on the first of:

- we pay the *TPD Cover benefit*
- we pay any *Life Care benefit*, including the Terminal Illness benefit
- the *TPD Cover* reduces to less than \$10,000
- if the *TPD Cover* is *flexi-linked TPD Cover*, when the *primary Life Care* ends for any reason
- if the *TPD Cover* is *split TPD Cover* under a Total Care Plan policy, when any *Life Care* for the *split life insured* under the *split super policy* ends for any reason
- the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 80th birthday (65th birthday, for Total Care Plan Super or for *split TPD Cover* under a SMSF Plan)
- the *cover expiry date*, if any
- when this policy ends
- if the *TPD Cover* is *split TPD Cover*, when we pay a *TPD Cover benefit* for the *split TPD life insured* under the other *split TPD policy* other than for *partial and permanent disability*
- if the *TPD Cover* is *split TPD Cover*, when the *split TPD Cover* under the other *split TPD policy* ends for any reason.

### Partial and Permanent Disability

**Note:** We don't pay a *TPD Cover benefit* for *partial and permanent disability* under a *super policy*.

If we pay the *TPD Cover benefit* for *partial and permanent disability*, the *TPD Cover* doesn't end on that payment. Instead, the cover is reduced by the amount paid.

If the *TPD Cover* reduces to less than \$10,000 or another *TPD Cover* ending event occurs, the cover then ends.

# TPD Cover

## We only pay one benefit

If you can claim a *TPD Cover benefit* for *partial and permanent disability* and the *life insured's* condition also entitles you to claim a Partial Trauma Cover benefit (see [page 37](#)), we pay the higher of the two benefits, not both.

## Loss of independent existence

If *TPD Cover* still applies on the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 65th birthday, then from that date we'll only pay a *TPD Cover benefit* if the *life insured* suffers from *loss of independent existence*.

## If flexi-linking or split TPD apply to a policy

If this policy is a *flexi-linked policy*, the amount of any *flexi-linked TPD Cover* for a *flexi-linked life insured* reduces from time to time so it's no greater than the amount of *primary Life Care* applying for the *life insured* under the *primary policy*. If, as a result of this reduction, the *flexi-linked TPD Cover* would be less than \$10,000 the cover ends.

If *split TPD Cover* applies to a *life insured* under this policy, the amount of that cover reduces from time to time so it's no greater than the amount of the *split TPD Cover* applying to the *split TPD life insured* under the other *split TPD policy*. If, as a result of this reduction, the *TPD Cover* would be less than \$10,000 the cover ends.

If *split TPD Cover* applies to a *life insured* under this policy, the amount of that cover can't increase unless the *split TPD Cover* applying to the *split TPD life insured* under the other *split TPD policy* can be, and is, increased to the same amount.

## Effect on other benefits

If:

- we pay a *TPD Cover benefit* or
- this policy is a *split super policy* and we pay a *split TPD Cover benefit* under the Total Care Plan policy,

we reduce:

- any *Life Care* by the amount we pay and the Buy Back benefit may apply (see 'Buy Back benefit' on [page 21](#))
- any *Trauma Cover* by the amount we pay; if this reduces your *Trauma Cover* to less than \$10,000, the *Trauma Cover* ends.

## Death benefit

### When it applies

The death benefit applies when *TPD Cover* applies to the *life insured* but not *Life Care* or *Trauma Cover*.

However, the benefit doesn't apply for:

- a *flexi-linked life insured* or
- a *split TPD life insured* to whom *Life Care* applies under the *super policy*.

### When we pay it

We pay the Death benefit if the *life insured* dies and we don't pay a *TPD Cover benefit* for the *life insured*.

### What we pay

We pay a Death benefit of \$10,000.

## Severe Hardship Booster benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if we pay you a *TPD Cover benefit* because, amongst other things, the *life insured* suffered, as a direct result of an *injury*:

- the complete and irrecoverable loss of use of both hands or of both feet or of one hand and one foot, or
- *blindness*, or
- the complete and irrecoverable loss of use of one foot or one hand and *partial blindness*.

### What we pay

We increase the *TPD Cover benefit* by the lesser of:

- 100%
- \$250,000
- if *Life Care* applies to the *life insured* under this policy, the difference between that cover and your *TPD Cover* when the *life insured* was first found to have the disability
- if *Trauma Cover* applies to the *life insured* under this policy but not *Life Care*, the difference between that cover and your *TPD Cover* when the *life insured* was first found to have the disability
- if the *TPD Cover* under this policy is *flexi-linked TPD Cover*, the difference between that cover and the *primary Life Care* under the *primary policy* when the *flexi-linked life insured* was first found to have the disability
- if the *TPD Cover* is *split TPD Cover* under a Total Care Plan policy, the difference between that cover and any *Life Care* applying to the *split TPD life insured* under the super policy when the *life insured* was first found to have the disability.

This increase doesn't apply to any *TPD Cover Loyalty Bonus* benefit.

### Effect on other benefits

We reduce any *Life Care* and *Trauma Cover* you have (including any loyalty bonus or booster benefits that apply) by the amount of the *TPD Cover Severe Hardship Booster benefit* payable under this policy or, if the *life insured* is a *flexi-linked life insured* or *split TPD life insured*, under the other policy to which *flexi-linking* or *split TPD* applies.

## Financial Planning benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if we pay a *TPD Cover benefit* which wasn't a payment for *partial and permanent disability*.

The benefit can only be claimed once for each *life insured*. If we pay a claim, the benefit ends for the person making the claim and all other potential claimants.

To receive this benefit you must provide proof of the cost of the financial planning advice for which you're claiming reimbursement.

### What we pay

We reimburse the recipient or recipients of the *TPD Cover benefit* for the cost of approved financial planning advice, obtained from an accredited financial adviser within 12 months after we paid the benefit.

# TPD Cover

## Who we pay

We pay this benefit to claimants in the proportion they are entitled to the *TPD Cover benefit*. We pay up to \$5,000 for each *life insured*.

## Loyalty Bonus benefit

### When we pay it

If the *life insured* becomes *totally and permanently disabled* after the fifth anniversary of the *date insured from* and we pay the *TPD Cover benefit*, we increase the benefit by 5%. The 5% increase doesn't apply to any TPD Cover Severe Hardship Booster benefit.

### If the policy is reinstated or replaced

If this policy is reinstated or replaced by another policy (and we agree it's a replacement policy), we treat the reinstated or replacement policy (or this policy, if it's the replacement policy) as a continuation of the original policy to work out whether the fifth anniversary has occurred.

When working out if and when the fifth anniversary has occurred, we include the period the policy was not in force and also the period that the previous policy was in force.

We do this on the basis that the *TPD Cover* and TPD Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit only restart from the date of reinstatement or replacement.

We won't pay a benefit for anything that happened or first became apparent while the policy was not in force.

### Effect on other benefits

We reduce any *Life Care* and *Trauma Cover* you have (including any loyalty bonus or booster benefits that apply) by the amount of the TPD Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit payable under this policy or, if the *life insured* is a *flexi-linked life insured* or *split TPD life insured*, under the other policy to which *flexi-linking* or *split TPD* applies.

## Accommodation benefit

### When we pay it

We'll pay this benefit if:

- a *TPD Cover benefit* has been paid or is payable, and
- on medical advice from a *medical practitioner* the *life insured* must stay more than 100 kilometres from their home or travel to a place more than 100 kilometres from their home, and
- the *life insured* is confined to bed due to the condition for which the *TPD Cover benefit* has been paid or is payable, and
- an *immediate family member* is accommodated near the *life insured* (other than in their home) or has to stay away from their home.

### What we pay

We pay up to \$350 a day to help cover the costs of accommodating the *immediate family member*. We pay this benefit for up to 30 days in any 12 month period.

The benefit ends on the earliest of:

- the *life insured's* death
- the *cover expiry date*, if any
- when the policy terminates.

## Automatic indexation

On each *policy anniversary date* we'll increase any *TPD Cover*.

The rate of increase is the greater of:

- 3%
- any percentage increase in the Australian Consumer Price Index (CPI) (all groups – eight capital cities combined).

To work out the change in the CPI we'll compare the index figure published three months before your *policy anniversary date* with the index figure published in the corresponding period one year earlier. If the CPI isn't published, then we'll use another appropriate index.

### Effect on your premium

When we increase the cover through indexation, we'll also increase the premium. The premium increase is based on:

- the increased cover
- the *life insured's* age next birthday (unless the Level premium rate option applies and the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 65th birthday has not occurred)
- our then current premium rates for this class of policy and
- any special additional premium we've previously told you applies.

Any exclusion, additional premium or other special condition we've previously told you about will also apply to the increased cover.

### When indexation doesn't apply

*Automatic indexation* won't apply while we're waiving premiums under the Plan Protection option.

If the *TPD Cover* is *flexi-linked TPD Cover* and *automatic indexation* doesn't apply to the *primary Life Care* under the *primary policy*, *automatic indexation* doesn't apply to the *flexi-linked TPD Cover*. *Automatic indexation* increases in *flexi-linked TPD Cover* only apply to the extent they don't result in the cover exceeding the *primary Life Care* applying to the *life insured* under the *primary policy*.

If the *TPD Cover* is *split TPD Cover* and *automatic indexation* doesn't apply to the *split TPD Cover* under the other *split TPD policy*, *automatic indexation* doesn't apply to the *split TPD Cover* under this policy. *Automatic indexation* increases in *split TPD Cover* under a Total Care Plan policy only apply to the extent they don't result in the cover exceeding any *Life Care* applying to the *split life insured* under the *split super policy*.

### If you don't want indexation

You can choose not to accept this increase by telling us within one month of the *policy anniversary date*. You can phone or write to us.

# TPD Cover

## Continuation option – converting TPD Cover held on a Total Care Plan Super policy

### Option to convert – TPD Cover

This option only applies if you also convert *Life Care* under this policy.

You can convert any *TPD Cover* under this policy to any other total and permanent disablement or similar insurance we have available under another policy at the date of conversion. You can do this without providing evidence of the *life insured's* health, but subject to current occupation and income details (satisfactory to us), and as long as:

- the *life insured* is 59 years old or less
- the total and permanent disablement or similar cover under the new policy doesn't exceed the *TPD Cover benefit* which we would have paid under this policy if the *life insured* became *totally and permanently disabled* on the date the right is exercised.

If you convert *split TPD Cover*, the *split TPD Cover* under the Total Care Plan policy ends.

For other conditions that apply please refer to 'General conditions for Continuation options' on [page 76](#).

### Option to convert

#### Notes:

- This option only applies if you have *TPD Cover* but don't have *Life Care* or *Trauma Cover* under this policy.
- This option doesn't apply for a *flexi-linked life insured* or for a *split TPD life insured* to whom *Life Care* applies under the *split super policy*.

#### When you can use this option

You can take out *Life Care* under a new individual policy without providing further medical evidence if:

- we pay a *TPD Cover benefit* which ends your *TPD Cover* under the same policy and at that time you have neither *Life Care* nor *Trauma Cover* for the *life insured*, or
- on the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 80th birthday all of the following applies:
  - your *TPD Cover* ends
  - neither *Life Care* nor *Trauma Cover* applies to the *life insured* under this policy
  - we're not about to pay a *TPD Cover benefit* for the *life insured*
  - there are no circumstances for which we would pay a *TPD Cover benefit* if you made a claim for the *life insured*.

#### What you must do

To receive *Life Care* under a new individual policy in either of these situations you must do certain things. If you don't do these things as required, you can't take out the *Life Care*.

#### Written notice

If taking out *Life Care* after we pay a *TPD Cover benefit*, you must give us written notice within 30 days after the first anniversary of the payment of the benefit (but not before that first anniversary).

Otherwise, you must give us written notice within 30 days after the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 80th birthday (but not before that *policy anniversary date*).

If we originally issued this policy on the basis of an electronic application via our online application facility, you must, before taking out the *Life Care*, give us the confirmation in the form we require.

#### Premiums

You must:

- pay the first premium under the new individual policy within the relevant 30-day period
- ensure there are no premiums overdue under this policy when the *TPD Cover* ends.

#### Requirements

For the new individual policy, you or, where applicable, the *life insured* must meet our minimum policy issue and underwriting requirements.

#### How we issue the policy

We'll issue the *Life Care* policy to you:

- under a new individual policy on the *life insured's* life which provides *Life Care* in an amount equal to the *TPD Cover* which applied to the *life insured* under this policy on the day before it ended
- from the date you validly exercise the option and no earlier
- on the terms and at the premium rates current for the individual policy when it's issued
- without the benefit of any of the optional features which can be selected under the individual policy, unless we agree otherwise
- with the same premium loadings, exclusions and special conditions that applied to the *life insured* under this policy.

#### Plan Protection option

To see how Plan Protection option applies to this cover, please refer to [page 23](#).

#### Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) and Business Safe Cover option

See 'Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) and Business Safe Cover option' on [page 26](#).

**Note:** The Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) is only available if *Life Care* applies to the *life insured*.

# Trauma Cover

## In summary

In this section we summarise the built in benefits, features and optional extras which apply if you have *Trauma Cover*. *Trauma Cover* isn't available in under a policy inside super.

### Included benefits

This benefit...	does this...	For full details see page...
Trauma Cover benefit	Pays a lump sum if the <i>life insured</i> suffers a specified trauma condition. For some conditions we only pay a partial benefit.	<a href="#">36</a>
Loyalty Bonus benefit	Once you've held the cover for five years, we automatically increase a payment of the <i>Trauma Cover benefit</i> by 5%, at no extra cost.	<a href="#">37</a>
Severe Hardship Booster benefit	Doubles the lump sum we pay you (up to \$250,000) if the <i>life insured</i> suffers trauma from certain serious trauma conditions such as <i>severe burns</i> , <i>paraplegia</i> and <i>loss of limbs or sight</i> and so on.	<a href="#">38</a>
Buy Back benefit	Automatically reinstates <i>Trauma Cover</i> 12 months after we pay a trauma claim.	<a href="#">38</a>
Financial Planning benefit	Pays up to \$5,000 to help cover the costs of seeking financial advice if we pay a <i>Trauma Cover benefit</i> .	<a href="#">39</a>
Accommodation benefit	If the <i>life insured</i> is confined to bed due to a trauma a long way from home, this helps cover accommodation costs for an <i>immediate family member</i> who needs to be nearby.	<a href="#">39</a>

### Included features

This feature...	does this...	For full details see page...
Automatic indexation	Each year we automatically increase the cover to help ensure this insurance keeps pace with inflation.	<a href="#">39</a>

### Optional extras

The optional extras only apply to your policy if they appear in your policy schedule.

#### Options that reduce premiums

This option...	does this...	For full details see page...
Evidence of Severity	We'll reduce your premium if you agree to satisfy extra requirements to qualify for a <i>Trauma Cover benefit</i> .	<a href="#">40</a>

#### Options that provide more cover at an additional cost

This option...	does this...	For full details see page...
Trauma Plus	Pays a partial benefit for an extra 13 specified trauma conditions such as certain early-stage cancers, <i>partial blindness</i> and <i>diabetes complications</i> .	<a href="#">35</a>
Plan Protection	You don't have to pay <i>Trauma Cover</i> premiums while the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally and temporarily disabled</i> .	<a href="#">40</a>
Guaranteed Insurability (personal events)	Lets you increase <i>Trauma Cover</i> without having to provide more health information after certain personal events such as the <i>life insured</i> getting married or divorced, having a child or their <i>spouse</i> dying.	<a href="#">40</a>
Guaranteed Insurability (business events)	Lets you increase <i>Trauma Cover</i> without having to provide more health information, if certain business events occur such as the value of the business growing or a partner increasing their investment.	<a href="#">40</a>
Business Safe Cover	When we assess your application we'll forward underwrite <i>Trauma Cover</i> for three times the chosen amount so that later you can increase <i>Trauma Cover</i> after specific business events, without having to provide more health information.	<a href="#">40</a>
Child Cover	Pays a lump sum of up to \$250,000 if the <i>insured child</i> dies or suffers a specified trauma.	<a href="#">40</a>

# Trauma Cover

## Trauma Cover

### What it covers

Trauma Cover provides benefits for the medical conditions and procedures listed below.

These Trauma Cover conditions have specific meanings. Please see the 'Medical definitions' on [page 117](#).

We only pay a Partial Trauma Cover benefit for the Trauma Cover conditions marked '\*'. We explain this on [page 37](#).

### Trauma Cover conditions

Heart disorders		
<i>heart attack of specified severity</i>	<i>out of hospital cardiac arrest</i>	<i>coronary artery disease requiring bypass surgery</i>
<i>coronary artery angioplasty *</i>	<i>coronary artery angioplasty – triple vessel</i>	<i>repair and replacement of a heart valve</i>
<i>surgery of the aorta</i>	<i>cardiomyopathy</i>	<i>primary pulmonary hypertension</i>
<i>open heart surgery</i>		
Nervous system disorders		
<i>stroke</i>	<i>major head trauma</i>	<i>motor neurone disease</i>
<i>multiple sclerosis</i>	<i>multiple sclerosis of limited extent *</i>	<i>muscular dystrophy</i>
<i>paraplegia</i>	<i>quadriplegia</i>	<i>hemiplegia</i>
<i>diplegia</i>	<i>tetraplegia</i>	<i>dementia and Alzheimer's disease</i>
<i>coma</i>	<i>encephalitis</i>	<i>Parkinson's disease</i>
Body organ disorders		
<i>cancer</i>	<i>early-stage cancer of the vulva or perineum</i>	<i>early-stage breast cancer *</i>
<i>benign brain tumour</i>	<i>blindness</i>	<i>chronic kidney failure</i>
<i>major organ or bone marrow transplant</i>	<i>placement on a waiting list for major organ transplant *</i>	<i>severe burns</i>
<i>loss of speech</i>	<i>loss of hearing</i>	<i>chronic liver disease</i>
<i>chronic lung disease</i>	<i>severe rheumatoid arthritis</i>	<i>pneumonectomy</i>
Blood disorders		
<i>occupationally acquired HIV</i>	<i>medically acquired HIV</i>	<i>aplastic anaemia</i>
<i>advanced diabetes</i>		
Other events		
<i>serious injury *</i>	<i>critical care *</i>	<i>loss of limbs or sight</i>
<i>loss of one hand or one foot *</i>	<i>loss of independent existence</i>	

## Trauma Plus Cover

If you have Trauma Plus Cover it covers the following extra Trauma Cover conditions (Trauma Plus Cover conditions).

### Trauma Plus Cover conditions

Conditions only covered by Trauma Plus		
<i>early-stage cancer of the cervix uteri *</i>	<i>early-stage penile cancer *</i>	<i>early-stage chronic lymphocytic leukaemia *</i>
<i>early-stage cancer of the vagina *</i>	<i>early-stage ovarian cancer *</i>	<i>early-stage cancer of the fallopian tubes*</i>
<i>early-stage prostate cancer *</i>	<i>early-stage melanoma *</i>	<i>partial loss of hearing *</i>
<i>partial blindness *</i>	<i>severe osteoporosis *</i>	<i>diabetes complications *</i>
<i>surgical removal of a hydatidiform mole *</i>		

# Trauma Cover

## Trauma Cover and Trauma Cover Plus benefit

### When we pay it

We pay the *Trauma Cover benefit* (subject to the qualifying period described below) if the *life insured*:

- suffers from *loss of independent existence* before the *Trauma Cover* ends or
- suffers from one of the other Trauma Cover or Trauma Cover Plus conditions before the earlier of the following dates:
  - the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 70th birthday
  - the date the *Trauma Cover* ends

and, in either case, the *life insured* lives for at least another 14 days after first being found to have the condition.

### What exclusions apply

We won't pay a *Trauma Cover benefit* if:

- the *life insured's* Trauma Cover condition is caused directly or indirectly by any intentional self-inflicted injury or any attempt at suicide, or
- the qualifying period applies, or
- the *life insured* dies within 14 days after first being found to have the Trauma Cover condition.

### When it ends

*Trauma Cover* ends on the earliest of:

- the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 80th birthday
- if the *Trauma Cover* is *flexi-linked Trauma Cover*, when the *primary Life Care* ends for any reason
- the *cover expiry date*, if any
- when this policy ends
- if the cover reduces to less than \$10,000
- the *life insured* dies
- we pay any *Life Care benefit*, including the Terminal Illness benefit.

*Trauma Cover* also ends if we pay a benefit for a Trauma Cover condition other than a Partial Trauma Cover condition (see [page 37](#)).

### Qualifying period

#### What conditions does it apply to?

A three month qualifying period applies to the following Trauma Cover conditions:

- all the Trauma Plus Cover conditions
- *coronary artery disease requiring bypass surgery*
- *coronary artery angioplasty*
- *coronary artery angioplasty – triple vessel*
- *stroke*
- *heart attack of specified severity*
- *cancer*
- *early-stage breast cancer*.

### When does it apply?

The qualifying period applies if the procedure or the symptoms of the condition occurred, or the circumstances leading to the procedure or the condition became apparent, either before or within the first three months from:

- the *date insured from*
- the date of any increase to the *Trauma Cover* other than by *automatic indexation* (in which case the qualifying period applies only to the amount of the increase)
- the date the *Trauma Cover* was first added or reinstated to this policy (except where the *Trauma Cover* was reinstated under the Trauma Cover Buy Back benefit) or
- in the case of the Trauma Plus Cover conditions, the date we first agreed to provide cover for those conditions.

### What happens if it applies?

If the qualifying period applies to the condition or procedure, we won't pay the *Trauma Cover benefit* for that procedure or condition or for any other procedure or condition which is directly or indirectly caused by, or related to, that procedure or condition.

### If replacing other trauma cover

If we've agreed to replace existing trauma cover you have which is subject to a qualifying period of at least three months, the qualifying period under this policy for the same trauma conditions and procedures is the lesser of:

- three months
- any unexpired qualifying period under the trauma cover being replaced (including a qualifying period applied to the cover after it first started, for example, reinstatement or increases).

If the qualifying period under the trauma cover being replaced has expired, we waive the qualifying period under this policy for the same trauma conditions and procedures.

If the *Trauma Cover* under this policy exceeds the trauma cover being replaced, we apply the full three month qualifying period to the difference in cover.

### If this policy is flexi-linked

If this policy is a *flexi-linked policy*, the amount of any *flexi-linked Trauma Cover* for a *flexi-linked life insured* reduces from time to time so it's no greater than the amount of *primary Life Care* applying for the *life insured* under the *primary policy*. If, as a result of this reduction, the *flexi-linked Trauma Cover* would be less than \$10,000 the cover ends.

### Other insurances

We may reduce the amount of the *Trauma Cover benefit* payable (to nil if necessary) if a benefit is payable on the *life insured's* life under any other policies of insurance similar to the *Trauma Cover*.

We calculate the reduction on the basis that the amount of the *Trauma Cover benefit* payable, when added to any other benefit payable on the *life insured's* life, doesn't exceed \$2 million or a greater amount at our discretion. In calculating the reduction, we won't take into account any cover you told us about before the *Trauma Cover* first started.

# Trauma Cover

If, having made the reduction, the amount of *Trauma Cover benefit* paid is less than the amount for which you've been paying premiums, we'll refund the additional premium you've paid over the previous 12 months. We base this refund on the premium which would have applied to the *Trauma Cover benefit* actually paid out.

## Effect on other benefits

We reduce the amount of any *TPD Cover* by the amount of *Trauma Cover benefit* paid. If this reduces *TPD Cover* to less than \$10,000, the *TPD Cover* ends.

We also reduce the amount of any *Life Care* by the amount of *Trauma Cover benefit* paid.

If you can claim both a Partial Trauma Cover benefit and a *TPD Cover benefit* for *partial and permanent disability* arising from the same condition, we pay the higher of the benefits, not both.

## Partial Trauma Cover benefit

### When we pay partial benefits

For certain *Trauma Cover* conditions and procedures (the Partial Trauma Cover conditions) we only pay a part of the *Trauma Cover benefit* (a Partial Trauma Cover benefit) as follows:

For this Partial Trauma Cover condition...	we pay...
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>coronary artery angioplasty</li> <li>serious injury</li> <li>critical care</li> <li>early-stage breast cancer</li> <li>loss of one hand or one foot</li> <li>placement on a waiting list for major organ transplant</li> </ul>	the greater of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$10,000</li> <li>10% of the <i>Trauma Cover</i> (up to a maximum of \$25,000 for coronary artery angioplasty)</li> </ul>
multiple sclerosis of limited extent	the lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25% of the <i>Trauma Cover</i></li> <li>\$50,000</li> </ul> but no less than \$10,000.
All Trauma Plus Cover conditions except <i>early-stage melanoma</i> and <i>diabetes complications</i>	the lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>20% of the <i>Trauma Cover</i></li> <li>\$100,000</li> </ul> but no less than \$10,000.
<i>early-stage melanoma</i> and <i>diabetes complications</i>	the lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>40% of the <i>Trauma Cover</i></li> <li>\$200,000</li> </ul> but no less than \$10,000.

The benefit we pay doesn't include any Trauma Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit.

## Coronary artery angioplasty

We won't pay a Partial Trauma Cover benefit for a *coronary artery angioplasty* if the procedure occurs within six months after a previous *coronary artery angioplasty* for which a Partial Trauma Cover benefit was paid.

## When we won't pay more than once

We won't pay a Partial Trauma Cover benefit more than once for:

- any of the Trauma Plus Cover conditions
- serious injury
- critical care
- early-stage breast cancer
- loss of one hand or one foot
- placement on a waiting list for major organ transplant or
- multiple sclerosis of limited extent.

## Reduction of Trauma Cover

If we pay a Partial Trauma Cover benefit, we reduce the *Trauma Cover* by the amount we pay (including any Trauma Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit). The *Trauma Cover* ends if it's reduced to less than \$10,000.

## Loyalty Bonus benefit

### When we pay it

If the *life insured* suffers a *Trauma Cover* condition after the fifth anniversary of the *date insured from* and we pay a *Trauma Cover benefit* (including a Partial Trauma Cover benefit), we increase the benefit by 5%. The 5% increase doesn't apply to any Trauma Cover Severe Hardship Booster benefit (see [page 38](#)).

### If the policy is reinstated or replaced

If this policy is reinstated or replaced by another policy (and we agree it's a replacement policy), we treat the reinstated or replacement policy (or this policy, if it's the replacement policy) as a continuation of the original policy to work out whether the fifth anniversary has occurred.

When working out if and when the fifth anniversary has occurred, we include the period that the policy was not in force and also the period in which the previous policy was in force.

We do this on the basis that the *Trauma Cover* and the Trauma Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit only restart from the date of reinstatement or replacement.

We won't pay a benefit for anything that happened or first became apparent while the policy was not in force.

## Effect on other benefits

We reduce any *Life Care* and *TPD Cover* (including any loyalty bonus or booster benefits that apply) by the amount of the Trauma Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit.

# Trauma Cover

## Severe Hardship Booster benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if we pay a *Trauma Cover benefit* because the *life insured* suffers from one of the following Trauma Cover conditions:

- severe burns
- diplegia
- hemiplegia
- quadriplegia
- paraplegia
- tetraplegia
- loss of limbs or sight.

If this happens we increase the *Trauma Cover benefit* by the lesser of:

- 100%
- \$250,000
- if *Life Care* applies to the *life insured* under this policy, the difference between that cover and your *Trauma Cover* when the *life insured* was first found to have the Trauma Cover condition
- if the *Trauma Cover* under this policy is *flexi-linked Trauma Cover*, the difference between that cover and the *primary Life Care* under the *primary policy* when the *flexi-linked life insured* was first found to have the Trauma Cover condition.

This increase doesn't apply to any Trauma Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit.

### Effect on other benefits

We reduce any *Life Care* and *TPD Cover* (including any loyalty bonus or booster benefits that apply) by the amount of the Trauma Cover Severe Hardship Booster benefit.

## Buy Back benefit

### When it applies

The Trauma Cover Buy Back benefit applies if we pay a claim for the *Trauma Cover benefit* which reduces *Trauma Cover* to less than \$10,000.

If this happens, we reinstate the *Trauma Cover* to the amount that applied under the policy immediately before the cover was reduced to less than \$10,000. We do this 12 months after we paid the claim which resulted in the reduction.

If this policy is a *flexi-linked policy* and the *reinstated Trauma Cover* is *flexi-linked Trauma Cover*, the reinstated cover can't exceed the amount of *primary Life Care* applying to the *flexi-linked life insured* when the reinstatement occurs.

### When it doesn't apply

The Trauma Cover Buy Back benefit doesn't apply:

- if it has previously applied to the *Trauma Cover*
- if we have paid a *TPD Cover* or Terminal Illness benefit for the *life insured*

- if this policy is a *split TPD policy* and we have paid a *split TPD Cover benefit* for the *life insured* under this policy or the *super policy*
- if we pay a *Trauma Cover benefit* for *loss of independent existence*
- from the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 70th birthday
- from the *cover expiry date*, if any or
- when this policy ends.

### Reinstatement

If *Trauma Cover* is reinstated:

- any exclusions, medical, occupational or pastime loadings which applied to the original cover will also apply to the reinstated cover
- all policy conditions apply to the reinstated cover except for:
  - this Trauma Cover Buy Back benefit
  - the Guaranteed Insurability option (both personal events and business events)
  - the Trauma Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit and
  - the Trauma Cover Severe Hardship Booster benefit.

### When we won't pay a claim

We won't pay a claim under the reinstated *Trauma Cover* for:

- any Trauma Cover condition that first occurred or was first diagnosed, or the symptoms of which first became reasonably apparent, before the reinstatement of the *Trauma Cover*
- the same Trauma Cover condition for which we paid a claim under the original *Trauma Cover*
- a Trauma Cover condition which, in our opinion (as confirmed by a specialist medical practitioner we nominate):
  - arises in connection with
  - is a complication of
  - results from or
  - is a treatment for
  - a condition for which we previously paid a *Trauma Cover* claim
- cancer, early-stage cancer of the vulva or perineum, early-stage breast cancer, benign brain tumour, early-stage cancer of the cervix uteri, early-stage cancer of the vagina, surgical removal of a hydatidiform mole, early-stage melanoma, early-stage prostate cancer, early-stage ovarian cancer, early-stage cancer of the fallopian tubes, early-stage penile cancer or early-stage chronic lymphocytic leukaemia if we paid a claim for any one or more of those conditions under the original *Trauma Cover*
- any condition listed under 'Heart disorders' in the 'Trauma Cover conditions' table on [page 35](#), if under the original *Trauma Cover* we paid a claim for:
  - any of those conditions listed under 'Heart Disorders'
  - stroke or

# Trauma Cover

- *paraplegia, quadriplegia, hemiplegia, diplegia or tetraplegia* as a result of a *stroke*
- *stroke*, if under the original *Trauma Cover* we paid a claim for:
  - any condition listed under 'Heart disorders' in the 'Trauma Cover conditions' table on [page 35](#) or
  - *paraplegia, quadriplegia, hemiplegia, diplegia or tetraplegia* as a result of a *stroke*
- *paraplegia, quadriplegia, hemiplegia, diplegia or tetraplegia* as a result of a *stroke*, if under the original *Trauma Cover* we paid a claim for:
  - *stroke* or
  - for any condition listed under 'Heart disorders' in the 'Trauma Cover conditions' table on [page 35](#).

## Financial Planning benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if we pay a *Trauma Cover benefit* which isn't a payment of a Partial Trauma Cover benefit.

The benefit can only be claimed once for each *life insured*. If we pay a claim, the benefit ends for the person making the claim and all other potential claimants.

To receive this benefit you must provide proof of the cost of the financial planning advice for which you're claiming reimbursement.

### What we pay

We reimburse the recipient or recipients of the *Trauma Cover benefit* for the cost of approved financial planning advice, obtained from an accredited financial adviser within 12 months after we paid the benefit.

### Who we pay

We pay this benefit to claimants in the proportion they are entitled to the *Trauma Cover benefit*. We pay up to \$5,000 for each *life insured*.

## Accommodation benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if:

- a *Trauma Cover benefit* has been paid or is payable, and
- on medical advice from a *medical practitioner* the *life insured* must stay more than 100 kilometres from their home or travel to a place more than 100 kilometres from their home, and
- the *life insured* is confined to bed due to the condition for which the *Trauma Cover benefit* has been paid or is payable, and
- an *immediate family member* is accommodated near the *life insured* (other than in their home) or has to stay away from their home.

### What we pay

We pay up to \$350 a day to help cover the costs of accommodating the *immediate family member*. We pay this benefit for up to 30 days in any 12 month period.

The benefit ends on the earliest of:

- the *life insured's* death
- the *cover expiry date*, if any
- when the policy terminates.

## Automatic indexation

On each *policy anniversary date* we'll increase any *Trauma Cover*.

The rate of increase is the greater of:

- 3%
- any percentage increase in the Australian Consumer Price Index (CPI) (all groups – eight capital cities combined).

To work out the change in the CPI we'll compare the index figure published three months before your *policy anniversary date* with the index figure published in the corresponding period one year earlier. If the CPI isn't published, then we'll use another appropriate index.

### Effect on your premium

When we increase the cover through indexation, we'll also increase the premium. The premium increase is based on:

- the increased cover
- the *life insured's* age next birthday (unless the Level premium rate option applies and the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 65th birthday has not occurred)
- our then current premium rates for this class of policy and
- any special additional premium we've previously told you applies.

Any exclusion, additional premium or other special condition we've previously told you about will also apply to the increased cover.

### When indexation doesn't apply

*Automatic indexation* won't apply while we're waiving premiums under the Plan Protection option.

If the *Trauma Cover* is *flexi-linked Trauma Cover* and *automatic indexation* doesn't apply to the *primary Life Care* under the *primary policy*, *automatic indexation* doesn't apply to the *flexi-linked Trauma Cover*. *Automatic indexation* increases in *flexi-linked Trauma Cover* only apply to the extent they don't result in the cover exceeding the *primary Life Care* applying to the *life insured* under the *primary policy*.

### If you don't want indexation

You can choose not to accept this increase by telling us within one month of the *policy anniversary date*. You can phone or write to us.

# Trauma Cover

## Evidence of Severity option

### Effect of the option

Your premium for *Trauma Cover* is reduced as a result of choosing this option. Once you choose this option, you can't cancel the option.

If the option applies, we'll only pay a *Trauma Cover benefit* if, in addition to satisfying the other requirements of this policy:

- the *life insured* has lived for at least 28 days after first being found to have the *Trauma Cover* condition and
- throughout those 28 days the *life insured* was, as a result of the condition:
  - absent from active employment
  - unable to engage in any occupation (whether or not for reward) and
  - under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a *medical practitioner*.

If the *life insured* was unemployed or engaged in full time *domestic duties* when they were first found to have the *Trauma Cover* condition, then throughout the 28 days they must, as a result of the condition, have instead been:

- unable to perform *domestic duties*
- confined to their own home or a hospital, nursing home or rehabilitation unit and
- under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a *medical practitioner*.

The Child Trauma conditions are:

Heart disorders		
<i>heart attack of a specified severity</i>	<i>out of hospital cardiac arrest</i>	<i>coronary artery disease requiring bypass surgery</i>
<i>coronary artery angioplasty *</i>	<i>coronary artery angioplasty – triple vessel</i>	<i>surgery of the aorta</i>
<i>cardiomyopathy</i>	<i>open heart surgery</i>	
Nervous system disorders		
<i>stroke</i>	<i>major head trauma</i>	<i>muscular dystrophy</i>
<i>paraplegia</i>	<i>quadriplegia</i>	<i>hemiplegia</i>
<i>diplegia</i>	<i>tetraplegia</i>	<i>coma</i>
<i>encephalitis</i>	<i>bacterial meningitis</i>	<i>subacute sclerosing panencephalitis</i>
Body organ disorders		
<i>cancer</i>	<i>benign brain tumour</i>	<i>blindness</i>
<i>chronic kidney failure</i>	<i>major organ or bone marrow transplant</i>	<i>placement on a waiting list for major organ transplant *</i>
<i>severe burns</i>	<i>loss of speech</i>	<i>loss of hearing</i>
<i>chronic liver disease</i>	<i>chronic lung disease</i>	<i>severe rheumatoid arthritis</i>
Blood disorders		
<i>medically acquired HIV</i>	<i>aplastic anaemia</i>	
Other events		
<i>serious injury *</i>	<i>critical care *</i>	<i>loss of limbs or sight</i>
<i>loss of one hand or one foot*</i>		

## Plan Protection option

To see how Plan Protection Option applies to this cover, please refer to [page 23](#).

## Guaranteed Insurability option (personal events)

See 'Guaranteed Insurability option (personal events)' on [page 24](#).

**Note:** The Guaranteed Insurability option (personal events) is only available if *Life Care* applies to the *life insured*.

## Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) and Business Safe Cover option

See 'Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) and Business Safe Cover option' on [page 26](#).

**Note:** The Guaranteed Insurability option (business events) is only available if *Life Care* applies to the *life insured*.

## Child Cover option

### When we pay it

We pay you the *Child Cover benefit* if the *insured child* dies or suffers a Child Trauma condition while *Child Cover* applies to them (subject to the qualifying period described on [page 41](#)).

These Child Trauma conditions have specific meanings. Please see the 'Medical definitions' on [page 117](#).

We only pay a Partial Child Cover benefit for the Child Trauma conditions marked '\*'. We explain this on [page 41](#).

*Automatic indexation* applies to this cover. Please refer to [page 39](#).



## What exclusions apply

We won't pay a *Child Cover benefit* if:

- the *insured child's* Child Trauma condition is caused directly or indirectly by any intentional self-inflicted injury or any attempt at suicide or
- the qualifying period applies
- the *insured child's* death or Child Trauma condition is caused by a malicious act of the *insured child's* parent or guardian or by a malicious act of someone who lives with or supervises the *insured child* and who is acting in collusion with the *insured child's* parent or guardian or
- the *insured child's* death is caused by suicide (whether they're sane or insane) and the suicide occurs within one year from:
  - the *date insured from*
  - the date the *Child Cover* came into force
  - the date the *Child Cover* first applied to the *insured child*
  - the date on which the policy was last reinstated or
  - the date of an increase to the *Child Cover* (the exclusion will then apply only to the amount of the increase).

## Partial Child Cover benefit

For certain Child Trauma conditions and procedures (the Partial Child Cover conditions) we only pay a part of the *Child Cover* benefit (a Partial Child Cover benefit).

The Partial Child Cover conditions are:

- *coronary artery angioplasty*
- *serious injury*
- *critical care*
- *loss of one hand or one foot*
- *placement on a waiting list for major organ transplant.*

For these conditions we pay the greater of:

- 10% of the *Child Cover*
- \$10,000.

## Reduction of Child Cover

If we pay a Partial Child Cover benefit we reduce the *Child Cover* by the amount we pay (including any *Child Cover* Loyalty Bonus benefit). If the *Child Cover* reduces to less than \$10,000 it ends.

## When it ends

*Child Cover* ends for an *insured child* on the earliest of:

- the *child cover expiry date*
- if the *insured child* dies
- if the cover reduces to less than \$10,000
- the *cover expiry date*, if any
- when this policy ends
- if we pay a benefit for a Child Trauma condition other than a Partial Child Cover condition.

## Restrictions

If we pay the *Child Cover benefit* for death we won't pay it for any of the Child Trauma conditions.

We won't pay the Partial Child Cover benefit more than once for:

- *coronary artery angioplasty*
- *serious injury*
- *critical care*
- *loss of one hand or one foot*
- *placement on a waiting list for major organ transplant.*

We won't pay a Partial Child Cover benefit for *coronary artery angioplasty* if the procedure occurs within six months after a previous procedure for which we paid the benefit.

## Qualifying period

What conditions does it apply to?

A three month qualifying period applies to the following Child Trauma conditions:

- *coronary artery disease requiring bypass surgery*
- *coronary artery angioplasty*
- *coronary artery angioplasty of three or more arteries*
- *cancer*
- *stroke*
- *heart attack of specified severity.*

## When does it apply?

The qualifying period applies if the procedure or the symptoms of the condition occurred, or the circumstances leading to the procedure or the condition became apparent, either before or within the first three months from:

- the *date insured from*
- the date of any increase to the *Child Cover* other than by *automatic indexation* (in which case the qualifying period applies only to the amount of the increase)
- the date the *Child Cover* was first added or reinstated to this policy or
- the date the *Child Cover* first applied to the *insured child*.

## What happens if it applies?

If the qualifying period applies to the condition or procedure, we won't pay the *Child Cover benefit* for that procedure or condition or for any other procedure or condition which is directly or indirectly caused by, or related to, that procedure or condition.

## If replacing other child cover

If we've agreed to replace existing *Child Cover* you have which is itself subject to a qualifying period of at least three months, the qualifying period under this *Child Cover* option for the same Child Trauma conditions is the lesser of:

- three months
- any unexpired qualifying period under the *child cover* being replaced (including a qualifying period applied to the cover after it first started, for example, reinstatement or increases).



If the qualifying period under the child cover being replaced has expired, we waive the qualifying period under this Child Cover option for the same conditions and procedures.

If the *Child Cover* under this policy exceeds the child cover being replaced, we apply the full three month qualifying period to the difference in cover.

## Other insurances

We may reduce the amount of the *Child Cover benefit* payable (to nil if necessary) if a benefit is payable for the *insured child* under any other policies of insurance similar to the *Child Cover*.

We'll calculate the reduction on the basis that the amount of the *Child Cover benefit* payable, when added to any other benefit payable for the *insured child*, doesn't exceed \$250,000 or a greater amount at our discretion. In calculating the reduction, we won't take into account any cover you told us about before the *Child Cover* first started.

If, having made the reduction, the amount of *Child Cover benefit* paid is less than the amount for which you've been paying premiums, we'll refund the additional premium you've paid over the previous 12 months. We'll base this refund on the premium which would have applied to the *Child Cover Benefit* actually paid out.

## Child Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit

### When we pay it

If the *insured child* dies or suffers a Child Trauma condition after the fifth anniversary of the *date insured from* and we pay a *Child Cover benefit* (including a Partial Child Cover benefit) we'll increase the benefit by 5%.

### If the policy is reinstated or replaced

If this policy is reinstated or replaced by another policy (and we agree it's a replacement policy), we treat the reinstated or replacement policy (or this policy, if it's the replacement policy) as a continuation of the original policy to work out whether the fifth anniversary has occurred.

When working out if and when the fifth anniversary has occurred, we'll include the period that the policy was not in force and also the period which the previous policy was in force.

We do this on the basis that the *Child Cover* and Child Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit only restart from the date of reinstatement or replacement.

We won't pay a benefit for anything that happened or first became apparent while the policy was not in force.

Please note we treat a policy issued under the Child Continuation option as a replacement policy.

## Child Continuation option

Within 30 days before the *child cover expiry date*, the *insured child* can ask us in writing to provide death and trauma cover under a new individual policy on his or her life.

If we receive such a request, we will issue the policy without requesting medical evidence if:

- the cover for the *insured child* under this policy ends on the *child cover expiry date* and no earlier
- this policy is still in force on the *child cover expiry date*
- the premium for the *insured's child's* cover under this policy isn't overdue as at the *child cover expiry date*
- we receive the first premium for the new individual policy before the *child cover expiry date*
- we're not paying or intending to pay a benefit for the *insured child* under this policy and no circumstances exist which, if the subject of a claim under this policy, would result in us paying a benefit for the *insured child*
- our minimum policy issue requirements are met for the individual policy
- our underwriting requirements are met.

We issue the death and trauma cover:

- under a new individual policy owned by the *insured child* providing death and trauma cover no greater than the amount of *Child Cover* which applied to the *insured child* under this policy on the day before the *child cover expiry date*
- effective from the day after the *child cover expiry date*
- on the terms and at the premium rates current for the individual policy when it's issued
- without the benefit of any of the optional features which can be selected under the individual policy (including Trauma Plus Cover) unless we agree otherwise
- with the same premium loadings, exclusions and special conditions that applied to the *Child Cover* for the *insured child* under this policy
- on the condition that there was no misrepresentation, or failure to comply with the duty of disclosure, under the Insurance Contracts Act 1984 (Cth) or any comparable legislation when the *Child Cover* for the *insured child* was applied for.

# Part B. Protecting your income or your business

This part contains...

Section	see page...
<a href="#">Income protection basics</a>	<a href="#">44</a>
<a href="#">Income protection extras (not available in super)</a>	<a href="#">53</a>
<a href="#">Options, features and limitations</a>	<a href="#">58</a>
<a href="#">Business Overheads Cover</a>	<a href="#">66</a>



## What the words mean

Some of the words we use are defined terms that have a particular meaning. These words are italicised and are explained in the definitions section that starts on [page 99](#).

We strongly recommend that you refer to the definitions as you read the policy terms, so you understand what we mean by terms such as totally disabled, partially disabled and so on.

### What we mean by 'you'

One word that gets used a lot in the policy terms is 'you'. 'You' means the person or persons who apply for the policy and become the policy owner/s when we issue the policy. The policy owner may also be the person whose life is insured under the policy, i.e. the life insured, but this won't always be the case.

If the policy is a super policy, the trustee of the superannuation fund is always the policy owner and the fund member is always the life insured. So for Total Care Plan Super, 'you' means the trustee of the CSRf and, for the SMSF Plan, 'you' means the trustee of the SMSF.

The person who is the policy owner is shown in the policy schedule.

## Inside/outside super

As income protection cover inside and outside super differs, we have structured the information about the cover as follows:

- **Income protection basics** – this is information on the core income protection cover that applies both inside and outside super. Where there is a difference between the core cover offered inside and outside super, we explain the differences within this section.
- **Income protection extras (not available in super)** – packaged within Income Care Plus.
- **Options, features and limitations** – this is additional important information on income protection cover that applies both inside and outside super. Again, where there is a difference between the cover offered inside and outside super, we explain the differences within the section.
- **Protecting your business – Business Overheads cover** – this is only available outside super.

# Income protection basics

## In summary

In this section we summarise the built in benefits which apply if you have income protection. You need to read this section if you're considering or have income protection. We explain the additional cover available through Income Care Plus from [page 53](#). This section doesn't apply to Business Overheads Cover, which is explained from [page 66](#).

Please make sure you also read 'Options, features and limitations' from [page 58](#).

## Included benefits

This benefit...	does this...	Outside super	Inside super		For full details see page...
		Income Care, Income Care Plus	Income Care Super	SMSF Plan	
Total Disability benefit	Pays a monthly benefit if the <i>life insured</i> suffers a loss of income because they can't do any work at all due to disability.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">47</a>
Partial Disability benefit	Pays a partial monthly benefit if, due to disability, the <i>life insured</i> can only work in a reduced capacity and suffers a reduction of income.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">48</a>
Recurrent Disability benefit	Allows continuation of the original claim without having to satisfy the <i>waiting period</i> again if the <i>life insured</i> suffers the same sickness or injury again.	✓			<a href="#">49</a>
Boosted Total Disability benefit	If the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally disabled</i> by a <i>serious medical condition</i> we increase the monthly benefit by one third so it more closely reflects 100% of the <i>life insured's</i> income rather than just 75%.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">49</a>
Medical Professionals benefit	Pays a lump sum benefit if the <i>life insured</i> is a medical professional who has to stop work because of an HIV or hepatitis infection.	✓			<a href="#">49</a>
Reward Cover benefit	Provides up to \$100,000 of Accidental Death Cover at no extra cost after you've held the policy for three years.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">50</a>
Rehabilitation benefit	Pays a benefit for up to 12 months if the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally disabled</i> and participates in an <i>approved occupational rehabilitation program</i> .	✓			<a href="#">50</a>
Unemployment Cover benefit	Pays a monthly benefit for up to three months to help the <i>life insured</i> cover <i>minimum monthly repayments</i> for a CBA Group loan where they've been <i>unemployed</i> for more than 60 consecutive days.	✓			<a href="#">51</a>
Death benefit	Helps meet expenses if the <i>life insured</i> dies by paying a lump sum of \$10,000.		✓		<a href="#">96</a>

# Income protection basics

## Features

Income protection also provides a range of other built in features that make your cover more flexible. For more information refer to [page 60](#) under 'Features'.

This feature...	does this...	Outside super	Inside super		For full details see page...
		Income Care, Income Care Plus	Income Care Super	SMSF Plan	
Waiving premiums	You don't have to pay any income protection premiums while a Total or Partial Disability benefit is being paid.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">60</a>
Other premium waivers	To help maintain cover, you don't have to pay premiums for up to six months in the event of <i>unemployment or parental leave or financial hardship</i> .	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">60</a>
Waiver of waiting period for specific conditions	For some specific medical conditions the <i>life insured</i> doesn't have to meet the <i>waiting period</i> when you claim a Total or Partial Disability benefit.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">61</a>
Automatic indexation	Each year we automatically increase the cover to help ensure it keeps pace with inflation.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">61</a>
Guaranteed insurability	Once in any three years, you can increase your <i>monthly benefit</i> in line with an increase in income, by up to 10%, without having to provide further health evidence.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">62</a>
Reduced waiting period	If you already have income protection through an employer or superannuation fund and you apply for an income protection policy with us to complement your existing cover, you may be able to reduce your <i>waiting period</i> without having to provide further health evidence.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">62</a>
Extended cover	If income protection still applies when the <i>life insured</i> reaches the <i>policy anniversary date</i> before age 65 we extend cover to the <i>policy anniversary date</i> before the <i>life insured's</i> 70th birthday.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">63</a>
Continuation option	Lets you convert any income protection under a Total Care Plan Super policy into a new Income Care policy without having to provide further health evidence.		✓		<a href="#">63</a>

# Income protection basics

## Options

Income protection also provides a range of options that make your cover more flexible. The optional extras only apply to your policy if they appear in your policy schedule.

### No cost options

This option...	does this...	Outside super	Inside super		For full details see page...
		Income Care, Income Care Plus	Income Care Super	SMSF Plan	
Permanent Disablement Cover	Lets you receive a lump sum instead of the normal monthly benefits we would pay.	✓			<a href="#">58</a>

### Options that reduce your premiums

This option...	does this...	Outside super	Inside super		For full details see page...
		Income Care, Income Care Plus	Income Care Super	SMSF Plan	
Premium Saver	Reduces your premiums in exchange for limiting monthly benefit payments to 24 months if the claim relates to a <i>mental illness</i> .	✓*	✓*	✓*	<a href="#">58</a>
Total Temporary Disability (TTD) Cover	Restricts your benefits to total temporary disablement in exchange for a lower premium.	✓			<a href="#">58</a>

\* Not available for Essential Cover.

### Options at an additional cost

This option...	does this...	Outside super	Inside super		For full details see page...
		Income Care, Income Care Plus	Income Care Super	SMSF Plan	
Increasing Claim	Increases the claim payments in line with indexation each year after the first year.	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">59</a>
Accident	Pays a benefit if the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally disabled</i> due to <i>injury</i> for three consecutive days during the <i>waiting period</i> .	✓	✓	✓	<a href="#">59</a>
Super Continuance	Lets you cover your superannuation as well as your income.	✓			<a href="#">59</a>
Cash Back	Refunds some of your premiums when the policy ends if no claim has been paid or is payable during the life of your policy.	✓			<a href="#">59</a>

# Income protection basics

## About income protection

This section provides more information about income protection.

### How we pay income protection benefits

We pay all benefits in Australian dollars directly to you, except for any part of a benefit consisting of the *super continuance monthly benefit*, which we pay on your behalf to your superannuation plan.

For income protection inside super, all benefits are paid to the trustee of the superannuation fund (either the trustee of the CSR or the trustee of the SMSF).

### Regular reporting

If you're being paid a claim, we'll ask you to give us regular evidence of the *life insured's* state of health, at your own expense. From time to time we'll also ask you to provide medical reports, proof of earnings and receipts of any business expenses you claim.

### Your obligations

Our obligation to pay any of the benefits depends upon you meeting your obligations under the policy.

### Waiting period

A waiting period applies to all of our income protection products and also to Business Overheads Cover.

This is the period for which the *life insured* has to be *totally disabled* or *partially disabled* from the same *sickness* or *injury* to qualify for a Total or Partial Disability benefit or a Business Overheads Cover benefit.

The *waiting period* starts on the date the *life insured* first consults a *medical practitioner* about the condition causing the *total disability* or, for Income Care Plus policies where the *life insured's occupation group* is S, K, J or P, *partial disability*.

If, however:

- the *life insured* first ceases work or, in the case of *partial disability*, works in a reduced capacity due to the relevant condition no more than seven days before they first consulted a *medical practitioner* about the condition and
- you provide us with reasonable medical evidence about when the *total* or *partial disability* started

we treat the *waiting period* as having started on the date the *life insured* first ceased work or worked in a reduced capacity, as applicable.

The following rules apply to the *waiting period*:

- for all income protection and Business Overheads Cover policies (except Income Care Plus where the *life insured's occupation group* is S, K, J or P) the *life insured* must be *totally disabled* for at least 14 out of the first 19 consecutive days of the *waiting period* to qualify for a Total Disability benefit, a Partial Disability benefit or a Business Overheads Cover benefit.

- for Income Care Plus and Business Overheads Cover policies where the *life insured's occupation group* is S, K, J or P, the *life insured* must be *partially disabled* or *totally disabled* for at least 14 out of the first 19 consecutive days of the *waiting period* to qualify for a Partial Disability benefit, a Total Disability benefit or a Business Overheads Cover benefit if applicable.
- After the *waiting period* begins, the *life insured* can return to work at full capacity but if they do so we extend the *waiting period* by the number of days worked. If the *life insured* returns to work at full capacity for more than five consecutive days (where the *waiting period* is one month or less) or for more than 10 consecutive days (where the *waiting period* is more than one month), the *waiting period* starts again.
- If the *sickness* or *injury* from which the *life insured* suffers is directly or indirectly related to pregnancy, childbirth or miscarriage (including post-natal depression), the *waiting period* won't begin any earlier than the last day of a three month period during which the *life insured* has been continuously *totally disabled* or *partially disabled* from the relevant *sickness* or *injury*. If the *life insured* is not so disabled for the three month period, the *waiting period* won't begin and no benefit is payable.

### Cover expiry date

We won't pay any benefit for any period after the *cover expiry date*.

## Total Disability benefit

### What we pay

If the *life insured* is *totally disabled*, we pay the Total Disability benefit, which for a *super policy* is the *monthly benefit* or otherwise is the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*. For a *super policy*, the Total Disability benefit we pay won't be greater than the amount which is the *life insured's pre-disability income*, unless the benefit is greater because of the Increasing Claim option.

### When we start paying

The Total Disability benefit starts to accrue from the first day after the *waiting period* has ended. For the benefit to start to accrue, the *life insured* must be *totally disabled* by the same *sickness* or *injury* beyond the *waiting period*.

We then start paying the benefit monthly in arrears (i.e. in the month after the month in which you became entitled to the benefit).

### When we stop paying

We pay the Total Disability benefit until the first of the following occurs:

- the *benefit period* ends
- the *life insured* is no longer *totally disabled*
- the policy ends
- the *cover expiry date*
- the *life insured* dies.

# Income protection basics

If the life insured becomes permanently disabled

We also stop paying the Total Disability benefit if:

- the TTD Cover option applies and the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* (see [page 58](#)) or
- the Permanent Disablement Cover option applies (see [page 58](#)), the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* and we pay a *Permanent Disablement benefit*.

## Partial Disability benefit

### What we pay

If the *life insured* is *partially disabled*, we pay the Partial Disability benefit.

We calculate the benefit using this formula:

$$\frac{(A - B)}{A} \times C$$

where:

- A is the *life insured's pre-disability income*
- B is the *life insured's monthly income* for the month for which you're claiming *partial disability*
- C is your *monthly benefit* plus any *super continuance monthly benefit*.

For a *super policy*, the Partial Disability benefit we pay won't be greater than the amount which is the *life insured's pre-disability income*, unless the benefit is greater because of the Increasing Claim option.

### Example

Natasha earns \$4,000 a month before tax and has an Income Care policy with a *monthly benefit* of \$3,000 and no *super continuance monthly benefit*. When she becomes *partially disabled* as a result of a car accident, she can only work 20 hours a week and earns \$2,500 a month before tax.

We calculate Natasha's Partial Disability benefit like this:

- A is \$4,000
- B is \$2,500
- C is \$3,000.

$$\frac{(\$4,000 - \$2,500)}{\$4,000} \times \$3,000$$

As Natasha is still earning \$2,500 per month, the formula shows that we need to pay her \$1,125 of her *monthly benefit*.

### When we start paying

The Partial Disability benefit starts to accrue from the first day after the *waiting period* has ended. For the benefit to start to accrue, the *life insured* must be *partially disabled* by the same *sickness* or *injury* beyond the *waiting period*.

We then start paying the benefit monthly in arrears (i.e. in the month after the month in which you became entitled to the benefit).

### When we stop paying

We pay the Partial Disability benefit until the first of the following occurs:

- the *benefit period* ends
- the *life insured* is no longer *partially disabled*
- the policy ends
- the *cover expiry date*
- the *life insured* dies
- if the *life insured's occupation group* is A, H, X or Y, the date two years after the date we started paying the Partial Disability benefit.

If the life insured becomes permanently disabled

We also stop paying the Partial Disability benefit if:

- the TTD Cover option applies and the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* (see [page 58](#)) or
- the Permanent Disablement Cover option applies (see [page 58](#)), the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* and we pay a *Permanent Disablement benefit*.

### Unemployment and leave without pay

If the *life insured* becomes unemployed or goes on leave without pay while we're paying a Partial Disability benefit, the maximum benefit we pay is, for a *super policy*, 75% of your *monthly benefit* or otherwise is 75% of the total of your *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*.

### If income is reduced to less than 20%

For a policy other than a *super policy*, we pay a Total Disability benefit, instead of a Partial Disability benefit, for up to six months if:

- the *life insured* has been *totally disabled* for at least the *waiting period* and then returns to work on a partial basis and
- because of the *life insured's partial disability*, their *monthly income* is 20% or less of their *pre-disability income* or they are working for ten hours or less per week.

We'll only continue to pay the Total Disability benefit while we're satisfied the *life insured* remains *partially disabled* in the terms described on [page 47](#).

### Becoming totally disabled

If the *life insured* becomes *totally disabled* by the same, or a related, *sickness* or *injury* for which we're paying a Partial Disability benefit, the Partial Disability benefit ends and the Total Disability benefit starts to accrue instead.

# Income protection basics

## Recurrent Disability benefit

### What it does

If you make separate claims for the same or a related *disability*, in certain circumstances we'll treat the second claim as a continuation of the original claim and waive the *waiting period* on the second claim.

We do this if all of the following applies:

- the policy is not a *super policy*
- the *life insured* has returned to work on a full time basis:
  - after receiving a Total Disability benefit, Partial Disability benefit or Specific Injuries benefit or
  - after six months after receiving a Crisis benefit or
  - if the Specific Injuries benefit is paid as a lump sum, after the period over which the benefit would have been paid had it been paid as a monthly benefit and not a lump sum
- the *life insured* suffers a recurrence of the same or a related condition
- the recurrence results in *disability* within 12 months from the date the *life insured* was last on claim but before the *cover expiry date*.

### The date last on claim

For certain benefits, we consider the date the *life insured* was last on claim to be:

- for the Crisis benefit, the date six months after the benefit was paid
- for a lump sum Specific Injuries benefit, the last day of the period over which we would have paid the benefit if you had taken it as a monthly benefit.

### Two and five year benefit periods

If your *benefit period* is two or five years, the *disability* must result within six months from the date the *life insured* was last on claim but before the *cover expiry date*.

## Boosted Total Disability benefit

### When it applies

This benefit applies if we agree to pay a *total disability* claim and we're satisfied the *life insured's total disability* is such that they are in a *serious medical condition*.

### What it does

To calculate the Total Disability benefit payable, we use the following formula to work out the *monthly benefit*:

$$A \times (1+1/3)$$

in which A is the amount of the *monthly benefit* determined under the definition on [page 109](#).

**Note:** This more generous calculation of the *monthly benefit* only applies when we're calculating the Total Disability benefit and not when we're calculating a *Permanent Disablement benefit*, a *super continuance monthly benefit* or any other benefit under this policy.

For a *super policy*, the Boosted Total Disability benefit we pay won't be greater than the amount which is the *life insured's pre-disability income*, unless the benefit is greater because of the Increasing Claim option.

## Medical Professionals benefit

### When it applies

This benefit applies to you if the policy is not a *super policy* and, when your cover starts, the *life insured* is practising in a medical profession.

By 'practising in a medical profession' we mean the *life insured's occupation group* is K or the *life insured* is one of the following:

- dermatologist
- gastroenterologist
- gynaecologist
- haematologist
- nephrologist
- neurologist
- oncologist
- ophthalmologist
- paediatrician
- pathologist (degree qualified)
- radiologist (medical degree qualified) or
- rheumatologist

where the *life insured* is registered to practise their medical profession, with registration regulated by an Act of Parliament of an Australian state or territory.

The cover applies while the *life insured* is practising a medical profession in terms of these requirements and, in practising their medical profession, they have been:

- performing or assisting in *exposure-prone medical procedures* monthly on average or more frequently
- making reasonable efforts to comply with relevant and readily available current state and Commonwealth departmental guidelines dealing with infection of health care workers.

### What we pay

We pay the lesser of:

- \$100,000, and
- six times the total of your *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*

but never less than \$10,000.

# Income protection basics

## When we pay it

We pay this benefit if:

- the *life insured* contracts a persistent infection of the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), Hepatitis B or Hepatitis C and
- as a result of the infection, the *life insured* ceases to perform or assist in *exposure-prone medical procedures* in compliance with both their demonstrable professional obligations to the public and the demonstrable policies of the registered authority, board, association or body which authorises or licences the *life insured* to practice in their medical profession.

We pay this benefit whether or not the *life insured* acquired the infection as a result of practising their medical profession.

We pay this benefit in addition to any other benefit, but only once for each *life insured*.

## What exclusions apply

We won't pay this benefit if, before the *life insured* suffers from the relevant infection, the Australian Government or relevant government body has approved a medical treatment which if applied to the *life insured*:

- would be likely to make it improbable that the infection could be transmitted to patients for whom the *life insured* performs or assists in medical procedures and
- would allow the registered authority, board, association or body which authorises or licenses the *life insured* to practise their medical profession, to permit the *life insured* to perform or assist in *exposure-prone medical procedures*.

## Reward Cover benefit

### Accidental Death Cover

We give you \$50,000 Accidental Death Cover on the third anniversary of the date the *life insured* was first covered under this policy.

We then increase the Accidental Death Cover by \$10,000 on each anniversary after the third anniversary until the cover reaches \$100,000 in total.

The Accidental Death Cover starts on the third anniversary and ends on the date the income protection or Business Overheads cover for the *life insured* ends under this policy.

### What we pay

We pay the amount of Accidental Death Cover that applies on the date of the *life insured's* death.

We increase the benefit we pay by 100% if, when the *life insured* dies, the *life insured*:

- is also a policy owner under this policy and
- has a Total Care Plan policy with us, either alone or jointly.

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if:

- the *life insured* dies as a result of an *accident* within 90 days of the *accident* occurring and
- the death occurs before your Accidental Death Cover ends.

## What exclusions apply

We won't pay this benefit if death is caused directly or indirectly by:

- suicide or any attempt at suicide
- self-inflicted injury or infection
- the taking of alcohol
- the taking of drugs other than those prescribed by a *medical practitioner*
- participating in criminal activity, or
- an act of war (whether declared or not).

## If the policy is reinstated or replaced

If this policy is reinstated or replaced by another policy (and we agree it's a replacement policy), we treat the reinstated or replacement policy (or this policy, if it's the replacement policy) as a continuation of the original policy on the following basis:

- if you already have Accidental Death Cover, it only restarts from the date of reinstatement or replacement and we won't pay a benefit if, while the policy was not in force, the *life insured* dies or the accident resulting in the *life insured's* death occurs
- when working out whether an anniversary has occurred and the amount of your Accidental Death Cover, we include the period the policy wasn't in force and also the period that the previous policy was in force.

## Rehabilitation benefit

You can claim this benefit if the policy is not a *super policy* and:

- we pay you a Total Disability benefit or a Partial Disability benefit for a period of *disability* before the *cover expiry date* and
- during that period, the *life insured* is actively participating and co-operating in an *approved occupational rehabilitation program* which we've approved in advance and agree is designed to assist the *life insured* return to the remunerative work they were performing in their own occupation before their *disability* (or, where medically necessary, a new occupation).

### What we pay

We pay the cost of the *approved occupational rehabilitation program* directly to the accredited occupational rehabilitation provider.

The maximum amount payable for the benefit over the life of the policy is the lesser of:

- 12 times the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*
- \$30,000.

The benefit is paid in addition to any other benefit under this policy.

# Income protection basics

## When we pay it

The cost of the *approved occupational rehabilitation program* is payable for each month the *life insured* participates in the program but is only paid once the requirements on [page 50](#) are met. Where benefits are payable for part of a month, the benefit is divided by 30 to arrive at a daily benefit.

## When it ends

The benefit ends on the first of the following:

- we've paid the maximum amount of the benefit
- when the provider of the *approved occupational rehabilitation program* indicates the rehabilitation goal is unlikely to be achieved in the expected timeframe
- the *benefit period* ends
- the *life insured* is no longer *disabled*
- the policy ends
- the *cover expiry date*
- the *life insured* dies.

Once we've paid the costs of an *approved occupational rehabilitation program* for 12 months over the life of the policy, we won't pay these costs any more.

## Becoming permanently disabled

The benefit also ends if:

- the TTD Cover option applies (see [page 58](#)) and the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* or
- the Permanent Disablement Cover option applies (see [page 58](#)), the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* and we pay a *Permanent Disablement benefit*.

## Unemployment Cover benefit

### When we pay it

We pay an *Unemployment benefit* if the policy is not a *super policy* and:

- the *life insured* has a *loan* and
- the *life insured* has been *employed* for at least 180 consecutive days and
- immediately after that period of *employment*, the *life insured* becomes *unemployed* for more than 60 consecutive days.

### What we pay

We pay 1/30th of the *Unemployment benefit* for each additional day the *life insured* is *unemployed* after the 60 consecutive days and the *life insured's loan* remains in place.

We pay the benefit monthly in arrears directly into the *loan* account.

### Multiple periods of unemployment

Once we've paid an *Unemployment benefit* the *life insured* must, after that period of *unemployment*, be *employed* for at least 180 consecutive days to qualify for the benefit again.

If the *life insured* becomes *unemployed* within 90 days of the end of a previous period of *unemployment*, we treat it as one continuous period of *unemployment*. We won't treat more than two separate periods of *unemployment* as one continuous period of *unemployment*.

### What exclusions apply

We won't pay the *Unemployment benefit*:

- for any period of *unemployment* for which the *life insured* doesn't have a *loan*
- for any period when the *life insured* is not *continuously unemployed*
- if the *unemployment* occurs while the *life insured* is working outside Australia or
- if the *life insured* becomes *unemployed*, directly or indirectly, because:
  - a period of casual, seasonal or temporary work ends
  - a fixed-term contract or specified period of work ends
  - of deliberate or serious misconduct or
  - the *life insured* resigns, accepts voluntary redundancy, retires early or abandons their *employment*.

### If both totally disabled and unemployed

If the *life insured* is both *totally disabled* and *unemployed* at the same time, we only pay the highest of the Total Disability benefit and the *Unemployment benefit*, not both.

### More than one loan

If the *life insured* has more than one *loan*, we pay the *Unemployment benefit* for each *loan*. However, for all *loans* we pay no more in total than the *monthly benefit* shown in your policy schedule, as increased or decreased under this policy.

### 60 day qualifying period

We won't pay the *Unemployment benefit* if the *life insured* becomes *unemployed* or was aware that they were about to become *unemployed*:

- before
- on, or
- within 60 days after

the *date insured from* or the reinstatement of this policy.

### Replacing existing unemployment cover

If we've agreed to replace existing unemployment cover you have with us which is itself subject to a similar qualifying period of at least 60 days, the qualifying period under the *Unemployment benefit* is the lesser of:

- 60 days
- any unexpired qualifying period under the unemployment cover being replaced (including a qualifying period applied to the cover after it first started, for example, reinstatement or increases).

# Income protection basics

If the qualifying period under the unemployment cover being replaced has expired, we waive the qualifying period under the *Unemployment benefit*, except for reinstatements or increases.

If the unemployment cover under this policy exceeds the unemployment cover being replaced, we apply the full 60 day qualifying period to the difference in cover.

## When we stop paying

We pay the *Unemployment benefit* until the first of the following occurs:

- when the *life insured* no longer has a *loan*
- when the *life insured* returns to any gainful occupation
- we have paid the benefit for three months for any one continuous period of *unemployment*
- when the *life insured* ceases to be a permanent Australian resident
- if the *life insured* becomes *unemployed* during the term of a *fixed term contract*, the expiry date of that contract
- when a total and permanent disablement benefit (including the *Permanent Disablement benefit* under this policy), terminal illness benefit, trauma benefit or other similar benefit becomes payable for the *life insured* under this or any other insurance policy
- when the policy ends
- the *cover expiry date*
- the *life insured* dies.

## Essential Cover (accidents only)

**Note:** If you cancel Essential Cover your income protection policy ends.

## What we pay

We pay the benefits we pay under an income protection policy.

## When we pay it

We only pay a benefit if it becomes payable as a result of an 'injury' as defined below:

'An injury is a bodily injury occurring while this policy is in force and which is caused solely and directly by violent, accidental, external and visible means, independent of any other cause.

The following are excluded:

- self-inflicted injury
- a dental injury caused by chewing, biting or malocclusion
- an injury which is caused directly or indirectly by attempt at suicide, self-inflicted infection, participation in criminal activity, an act of war (whether declared or not), the taking of alcohol or the taking of drugs other than prescribed by a *medical practitioner*
- an injury in connection with a condition which first occurred, or first became apparent, before the cover under this policy or an increase in cover came into effect (for this purpose, a condition includes, but is not limited to, a disease, infection, hernia or cerebral vascular accident).'

## The policy terms are replaced

Under Essential Cover, this policy will apply as if:

- the definition of '*injury*' set out in the Definitions (see [page 100](#)) is replaced with the definition set out under 'When we pay it'.
- all references to the defined term *sickness* in the policy are deleted
- the words 'because of *sickness* or *injury*' in each of the definitions of '*partial disability/partially disabled*' and '*total disability/totally disabled*' are replaced by the words 'because of an *injury* that first occurred in the last 60 days'
- all references to the defined terms *cardiomyopathy*, *primary pulmonary hypertension*, *motor neurone disease*, *multiple sclerosis*, *muscular dystrophy*, *dementia* and *Alzheimer's disease*, *Parkinson's disease*, *chronic lung disease* and *severe rheumatoid arthritis* in the policy are deleted
- the words 'and the requirement for the *injury* to have first occurred in the last 60 days' appear immediately after the words '*waiting period*' where they appear:
  - in 'Recurrent Disability benefit' (see [page 49](#)) and
  - in 'Recurring disability' (see [page 63](#))
- the words 'as a result of an *injury*' appear immediately after the word 'contracts' where that word appears in 'When we pay it' under the 'Medical Professionals benefit' (see [page 49](#)).

# Income protection extras (not available in super)

## Income Care Plus summary

Income Care Plus provides all the built in benefits, features and options of income protection, plus a range of additional benefits described below, designed to help you get back to work. These benefits do not apply to a policy inside super.

### Included benefits

This benefit...	does this...	For full details see page...
Specific Injuries benefit	Pays a monthly benefit or, if you prefer a lump sum, if the <i>injury</i> the <i>life insured</i> suffers was caused by a specified medical event. We pay even if the <i>life insured</i> can return to work.	<a href="#">54</a>
Crisis benefit	Pays a lump sum if the <i>life insured</i> suffers one of 18 specified medical conditions, whether or not they can return to work.	<a href="#">55</a>
Accommodation benefit	Helps cover the cost of accommodating an <i>immediate family member</i> near the <i>life insured</i> who, because of <i>total disability</i> , needs to be a long way from home to receive treatment.	<a href="#">55</a>
Family Support benefit	Subsidises an <i>immediate family member's</i> lost income for up to three months if they have to take time off from work to care for the <i>totally disabled life insured</i> .	<a href="#">55</a>
Home Care benefit	Helps cover the cost of a professional housekeeper for up to six months if the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally disabled</i> and confined to or near a bed after the <i>waiting period</i> .	<a href="#">56</a>
Rehabilitation Expenses benefit	Helps cover the expenses of participating in an <i>approved occupational rehabilitation program</i> or trying to return to work (e.g. making structural changes to the office) when the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally disabled</i> .	<a href="#">56</a>
Bed Confinement benefit	Helps cover the additional costs incurred if the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally disabled</i> and confined to bed for at least three days continuously during the <i>waiting period</i> .	<a href="#">57</a>
Death benefit	Helps meet expenses if the <i>life insured</i> dies by paying a lump sum of up to four times the monthly benefit (but no greater than \$75,000).	<a href="#">57</a>
Transportation benefit	Helps cover the cost of emergency transport to an Australian hospital if the <i>life insured</i> is suffering a condition which causes <i>total disability</i> .	<a href="#">57</a>
Overseas Assist benefit	Helps cover the cost of an economy air fare to return to Australia if the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally disabled</i> for at least a month while overseas and decides to return to Australia.	<a href="#">57</a>
Domestic Help benefit	Helps cover the cost of hiring a housekeeper or child-minder because the <i>life insured's spouse</i> can't perform <i>domestic duties</i> due to <i>injury</i> .	<a href="#">57</a>

**Note:** All the benefits described in this section are in **addition** to the income protection benefits described in the previous section.

# Income protection extras (not available in super)

## Specific Injuries benefit

### When it applies

This benefit is only available if your *waiting period* is three months or less.

### When we pay it

We pay the Specific Injuries benefit if, as a result of an *injury*, the *life insured* suffers one of the following events before the *cover expiry date*.

Event	We pay for up to...
paraplegia	60 months*
quadriplegia	60 months*

\* unless your *benefit period* is two years, in which case the maximum payment period is 24 months.

### Loss of sight or limbs

Total and permanent loss of use of ...	We pay for up to...
both hands or both feet or sight in both eyes	24 months
one hand and one foot	24 months
one hand and sight in one eye	24 months
one foot and sight in one eye	24 months
one arm or one leg	18 months
one hand or one foot or sight in one eye	12 months
thumb and index finger from the same hand	6 months

### Fractures

Fracture requiring a plaster cast or other immobilising device of the following bones	We pay for up to...
thigh	3 months
pelvis (except coccyx)	3 months
skull (except bones of the face or nose)	2 months
arm, between elbow and shoulder	2 months
shoulder blade	2 months
leg (above the foot)	2 months
kneecap	2 months
elbow	2 months
collarbone	1.5 months
forearm, between wrist and elbow (shaft)	1.5 months

We pay the Specific Injuries benefit monthly in advance from the date the event occurs. There is no waiting period. We'll pay the benefit even if the *life insured* is working.

### When we stop paying

We stop paying the Specific Injuries benefit when the first of the following occurs:

- the payment period ends
- the policy ends
- the *cover expiry date*
- the *life insured* dies.

### If the life insured becomes permanently disabled

We also stop paying the Specific Injuries benefit if:

- the TTD Cover option applies and the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* (see [page 58](#))
- the Permanent Disablement Cover option applies (see [page 58](#)), the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* and we pay a *Permanent Disablement benefit*.

### What we pay

We pay the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*.

If one *injury* causes more than one of the relevant events, we pay only for the event with the longest payment period.

If the *life insured* is *disabled* at the end of the payment period, then we pay a Total or Partial Disability benefit, subject to the conditions of this policy.

### Lump sum option

If we agree to pay a Specific Injuries benefit for an event for which the payment period is 24 months or less, you can choose to receive that benefit as a lump sum instead of as monthly payments.

### How we pay the lump sum

We pay a lump sum equal to:

$$A \times B$$

where:

- A is the number of months in the payment period for the event
- B is the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*.

### Receiving a lump sum in instalments

If the event's payment period is 18 months, you can choose to receive:

- one third of the lump sum after 6 months and the remaining two thirds after 18 months or
- two thirds of the lump sum after 12 months and the remaining one third after 18 months.

If the event's payment period is 24 months, you can choose to receive half the lump sum after 12 months and the other half after 24 months.

If you choose to take the lump sum in instalments but the *life insured* dies before we have paid all the instalments, you won't be paid the remaining instalments.

## Crisis benefit

### When it applies

This benefit is only available if your *waiting period* is three months or less.

### When we pay it

We pay the benefit if the *life insured* suffers one of the following medical conditions before the *cover expiry date* (even if the *life insured* continues to work):

- heart attack of specified severity
- out of hospital cardiac arrest
- coronary artery disease requiring bypass surgery
- repair and replacement of a heart valve
- surgery of the aorta
- cardiomyopathy
- primary pulmonary hypertension
- open heart surgery
- stroke
- major head trauma
- multiple sclerosis
- hemiplegia
- diplegia
- cancer
- chronic kidney failure
- major organ or bone marrow transplant
- severe burns
- loss of independent existence.

These conditions are defined in the 'Medical definitions' on [page 117](#).

### What we pay

We pay a lump sum equal to six times the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*. The payment period is six months.

The portion which is the *super continuance monthly benefit* is paid to your nominated superannuation plan. Refer to [page 59](#) for more information. We only pay a benefit once in any consecutive 12-month period. If the *life insured* is *disabled* or *permanently disabled* six months after you were entitled to the Crisis benefit, we pay a Total or Partial Disability benefit or *Permanent Disablement benefit*, subject to the conditions of this policy.

## Accommodation benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if:

- the *life insured* is *totally disabled* before the *cover expiry date* and
- on a *medical practitioner's* advice, the *life insured* must stay more than 100km from their home or the *life insured* travels to a place more than 100km from their home and
- the *life insured* is confined to bed and
- an *immediate family member* is accommodated near the *life insured* and has to stay away from their home.

### What we pay

We pay \$350 a day for up to 30 days in any 12 month period.

## Family Support benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if:

- the *life insured* is *totally disabled* after the end of the *waiting period*
- we're paying you a Total Disability benefit for the *life insured*
- due to the *life insured's* *total disability*, the *life insured* totally depends on an *immediate family member* for their everyday *home care needs* to enable them to live at home and
- the *immediate family member's* monthly income has fallen due to taking care of the *life insured*.

### What we pay

We pay each month in arrears, for up to three months, the lesser of:

- 75% of the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*
- the amount by which the *immediate family member's* monthly income has fallen.

To work out by how much an *immediate family member's* monthly income has fallen, we compare the monthly income they are earning while caring for the *life insured* with the average monthly income they were earning for the 12 months before they started caring for the *life insured*.

By 'monthly income', we mean the *immediate family member's* pre-tax monthly income minus any expenses they incurred in earning that income.

The benefit starts to accrue from the first day you qualify for the benefit after the *waiting period* has ended.

# Income protection extras (not available in super)

## When we stop paying

We stop paying the benefit when the first of the following occurs:

- the *life insured* is no longer *totally disabled*
- we've paid the benefit for three months
- the policy ends
- the *cover expiry date*
- the end of the *benefit period*
- the *life insured* dies.

## If the life insured becomes permanently disabled

We also stop paying the benefit if:

- the TTD Cover option applies and the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* (see [page 58](#))
- the Permanent Disablement Cover option applies (see [page 58](#)), the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* and we pay a *Permanent Disablement benefit*.

## Home Care benefit

### When we pay it

We pay the benefit if we're paying a Total Disability benefit for the *life insured's total disability* and because of that disability the *life insured* is:

- confined to or near a bed, other than in a hospital or similar institution that provides nursing care and
- totally dependent on a paid professional housekeeper (not an *immediate family member*) for their essential everyday *home care needs*.

### What we pay

We pay each month in arrears, for up to six months, the lesser of:

- \$150 a day
- the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*.

The benefit starts to accrue from the first day you qualify for the benefit after the *waiting period* has ended.

### When we stop paying

We stop paying the benefit when the first of the following occurs:

- the *life insured* is no longer *totally disabled*
- we've paid the benefit for six months
- the policy ends
- the *cover expiry date*
- the end of the *benefit period*
- the *life insured* dies.

We also stop paying the benefit if:

- the TTD Cover option applies and the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* (see [page 58](#))
- the Permanent Disablement Cover option applies (see [page 58](#)), the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* and we pay a *Permanent Disablement benefit*.

## Rehabilitation Expenses benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if we're paying the Total Disability benefit for the *life insured's total disability* and the *life insured* is paying rehabilitation expenses as a direct result of:

- participating in an *approved occupational rehabilitation program* or
- engaging in or trying to engage in an occupation.

Some examples of rehabilitation expenses covered by this benefit are the cost of travelling to attend an *approved occupational rehabilitation program* or the cost of structural changes to your office.

### What we pay

We reimburse, monthly in arrears, the actual expenses the *life insured* paid minus any amounts already reimbursed by others. We pay up to nine times the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*.

The benefit starts to accrue when the expenses are incurred.

### What we won't pay

We won't reimburse:

- money spent without our prior approval or
- the cost of the *approved occupational rehabilitation program* itself.

### When we stop paying

We stop paying the benefit when the first of the following occurs:

- we've made payments equal to nine times the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*
- the *life insured* is no longer *totally disabled*
- the policy ends
- the *cover expiry date*
- the end of the *benefit period*
- the *life insured* dies.

## If the life insured becomes permanently disabled

We also stop paying the benefit if:

- the TTD Cover option applies and the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* (see [page 58](#))
- the Permanent Disablement Cover option applies (see [page 58](#)), the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* and we pay a *Permanent Disablement benefit*.

## Bed Confinement benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if:

- due to *sickness or injury* which confines the *life insured* to bed they can't perform at least one income-producing duty of their occupation and
- the *life insured* is confined to bed continuously for at least three days during the *waiting period* and
- a *medical practitioner* certifies that the *life insured* needs the continuous care of a registered nurse.

### What we pay

We pay, monthly in arrears, 1/30th of the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit* for each day (including the first three days), during the *waiting period*, the *life insured* continues to meet the requirements for this benefit.

We pay this benefit for up to 90 days, but not for a day after the end of the *waiting period*.

## Death benefit

If the *life insured* dies before the *cover expiry date*, we pay a benefit equal to the lesser of:

- four times the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*
- \$75,000.

We pay this benefit to the surviving policy owner(s) or, if there are none, to your estate.

## Transportation benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if the *life insured*:

- is *totally disabled* before the *cover expiry date* and
- has to be transported to a hospital within Australia in an emergency because of the condition which caused their *total disability*.

### What we pay

The benefit is \$200.

## Overseas Assist benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if, before the *cover expiry date*, the *life insured* is *totally disabled* for at least a month while they are outside Australia and decide to return to Australia because of continuing *total disability*.

### What we pay

We reimburse the cost of the *life insured's* economy airfare to return to Australia by the most direct route, including connecting flights, minus any amounts reimbursed by others.

We'll pay up to three times the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*.

We only pay the benefit once during the life of a claim, even if the claim relates to different causes of *total disability*.

## Domestic Help benefit

### When we pay it

We pay this benefit if:

- the *life insured's spouse* is *accidentally disabled* when they are 45 years or younger and engaged in full time *domestic duties* and
- the *life insured* is paying child-minding or housekeeping expenses because their *spouse* can't perform their normal *domestic duties*.

### What we pay

We reimburse, monthly in arrears, the child-minding or housekeeping expenses the *life insured* pays in a month if their *spouse* can't perform their normal *domestic duties* due to their *accidental disability*.

We'll pay up to \$750 a month and pay the benefit for a maximum of three months in total for the term of the policy.

The benefit starts to accrue from the first day you qualify for the benefit.

### When we stop paying

We stop paying the benefit when the first of the following occurs:

- the *life insured's spouse* is no longer *accidentally disabled*
- we've paid the benefit for three months
- the *life insured's spouse* reaches age 46
- this policy ends
- the *life insured's spouse* dies.

# Options, features and limitations

## Options

---

We describe the available options below. To check which options are available for which types of policy please refer to pages [45](#) and [46](#).

### Permanent Disablement Cover option – only for cover outside super

#### Choosing this option

If you want this option, you have to select it from the start of the policy. Once selected, you can't cancel it.

This option is only available if your *benefit period* is to the *policy anniversary date* before age 65.

You can't choose this option if you choose any of these options:

- TTD Cover option
- Cash Back option
- Premium Saver option.

This option isn't available for Business Overheads Cover or for a *super policy*.

#### What it does

Under this option, you can ask us to pay the *Permanent Disablement benefit* if the *life insured*:

- becomes *permanently disabled* before the *cover expiry date* and
- in our opinion is likely to survive for at least 12 months.

If you do this, we pay the *Permanent Disablement benefit* instead of any benefits we would have paid under this policy for the *sickness* or *injury* which made the *life insured* *permanently disabled* or for any other sickness or injury the *life insured* suffers.

If we pay the *Permanent Disablement benefit*, we no longer have any obligation to pay any benefits for the *life insured*, whether for:

- the sickness or injury that made the *life insured* *permanently disabled*
- any other sickness or injury or
- the *life insured's* *unemployment* under the *Unemployment benefit*.

We still pay the Medical Professionals benefit if the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* by an infection for which we pay the benefit (see [page 49](#)).

### Premium Saver option

#### Selecting this option

Once this option applies you can't cancel it.

You can't choose this option if you have chosen any of the following:

- a *benefit period* of two or five years
- the Cash Back option,
- the TTD Cover option, or
- the Permanent Disablement Cover option.

Also, this option doesn't apply to Business Overheads Cover or Essential Cover or to the premiums payable for these types of cover.

#### What it does

If this option applies, it reduces your income protection premiums but the following *mental illness* limitation applies to your policy.

If we accept a claim for a Total or Partial Disability benefit due to *mental illness*, we only make up to 24 monthly payments in total for:

- that *mental illness* and
- any other *mental illness* directly or indirectly caused by, or related to, it.

This applies whether or not the payments relate to:

- one or more periods of disability
- one or more claims or
- one or more of the Total or Partial Disability benefit.

### Total Temporary Disablement (TTD) Cover option – only for cover outside super

#### Choosing this option

If you want this option, you have to select it from the start of your policy and you can't cancel it.

This option is only available if your *benefit period* is to the *policy anniversary date* before age 65.

You can't choose this option if you choose any of these options:

- Permanent Disablement Cover option
- Cash Back option
- Premium Saver option.

This option isn't available for Business Overheads Cover or for a *super policy*.

### What it does

If this option applies, it reduces your Income Care/Income Care Plus premium but if the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* we no longer have any obligation to pay any benefits for the *life insured*, whether for:

- the sickness or injury that made the *life insured* *permanently disabled*
- any other sickness or injury or
- the *life insured's* *unemployment* under the *Unemployment benefit*.

We still pay the Medical Professionals benefit if the *life insured* becomes *permanently disabled* by an infection for which we pay the benefit (see 'Medical Professionals benefit' on [page 49](#)).

### Increasing Claim option

The way this option applies differs depending on whether the policy is a *super policy* or not:

<i>Super policy</i>	Other policy
<p><b>What it does</b></p> <p>If you have received a Total or Partial Disability benefit for more than 12 months, we increase the <i>monthly benefit</i> by the lesser of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the <i>indexation factor</i> or</li> <li>• 5%</li> </ul> <p>on each anniversary of the date benefits first started to accrue.</p>	<p><b>What it does</b></p> <p>If you have received a Total or Partial Disability benefit for more than 12 months, we increase the <i>monthly benefit</i> and any <i>super continuance monthly benefit</i> by the <i>indexation factor</i> on each anniversary of the date benefits first started to accrue.</p>

This option doesn't apply if you're receiving a Total Disability benefit under Extended cover (see [page 63](#)).

### Accident option

#### What it does

If the *life insured* is *totally disabled* due to *injury* for three consecutive days during the *waiting period*, the Accident option pays 1/30<sup>th</sup> of your *monthly benefit* (excluding any *super continuance monthly benefit*) for each day the *life insured* is *totally disabled* during the *waiting period*.

To use this option you must:

- have a 14 day or one month *waiting period* (including under Extended cover)
- not be entitled to a Crisis benefit, Bed Confinement benefit or Specific Injuries benefit (whether as a monthly benefit or a lump sum) for the *life insured*.

#### For how long we pay

We pay this benefit until the end of the *waiting period* or until the *life insured* is no longer *totally disabled*, whichever comes first.

### Super Continuance option – only for cover outside super

#### What it does

Under this option, we provide extra cover for superannuation contributions. We call this cover the *super continuance monthly benefit*.

If we pay the *super continuance monthly benefit*, we pay it on your behalf to your nominated superannuation plan instead of directly to you.

The plan you nominate must be:

- a regulated superannuation fund
- a retirement savings account or
- another superannuation plan we approve.

#### When we won't pay it

We won't pay the *super continuance monthly benefit* if:

- you haven't nominated a superannuation plan which meets the requirements set out above or
- superannuation or taxation laws prevent us from making the payment.

### Cash Back option – only for cover outside super

#### Selecting this option

You have to select this option when your policy starts and once you've selected it you can never cancel it.

It applies to all cover and all people insured under the policy.

#### What it does

If no claim has been paid or is payable under this policy, when the policy ends we refund to you a percentage of all the premiums you've paid. This includes policy fees and frequency charges but not stamp duty or any premiums we have already refunded.

The percentage of premiums we refund depends on the number of complete years between the *date insured from* and the date the policy ends, as shown in this table.

Number of complete years	Percentage refund
Less than 3	0%
3	13%
4	14%
5	15%
6	16%
7	17%
8	18%
9	19%
10 or more	20%

# Options, features and limitations

## When we won't pay a refund

We won't pay a refund if:

- the policy ends because the *life insured* dies
- all or part of a claim under this policy is paid or payable on an ex gratia basis or without admitting liability
- a claim is paid or payable under this policy in whole or in part. This applies regardless of the type of cover or the *life insured* the claim relates to and whether or not the cover for which the claim was made still exists when the policy ends.

If we admit a claim but don't pay a benefit because it has been reduced to nil under a benefit offset, you're still eligible for a refund.

## Claims after the policy ends

If we have to pay a claim after the policy has ended (including payment on an ex gratia basis), you must repay any refund we've made under this option. If this happens, we'll deduct the amount you have to repay us from the claim proceeds. If there is a shortfall, you don't have to repay it.

## If we cancel the policy

If we cancel the policy because you haven't paid your premiums, we won't use any refund under this option to pay the unpaid premiums.

If you apply to reinstate the policy, you have to repay us any refund we've made under this option. If we agree to reinstate your policy, this option continues to apply (whether or not you remain eligible for a refund under it) and we continue to charge you for it.

To work out if you're eligible for a refund under the reinstated policy and the amount, we treat the reinstated policy as a continuation of the original policy and as if the policy had continued uninterrupted. In other words, the period while your policy wasn't in force is taken into account when working out your eligibility for, and the amount of, a refund under this option.

## Changing your cover level

Increasing or decreasing your cover doesn't affect your eligibility for a refund under this option.

## Interest

We don't pay interest on any refund under this option between the time you become eligible for it and the date we pay it.

## Premiums

This option applies to all the premiums you pay under this policy, whether or not you still have all the cover you started with when the policy ends.

You must still pay the premium for this option even if you become ineligible to receive a refund under it.

## Features

---

The features described in this section are available under income protection.

### Waiving premiums

In some circumstances we'll waive your income protection premiums.

### Becoming disabled

You don't have to pay income protection premiums for a *life insured* while we're paying a Total or Partial Disability benefit for them.

Nor do you have to pay Income Care Plus premiums for a *life insured* in these situations:

- while we're paying a Specific Injuries benefit
- for six months after we pay the Crisis benefit
- if we pay a Specific Injuries benefit as a lump sum, for the payment period which would have applied if we'd paid the benefit as a monthly benefit rather than as a lump sum.

If a *waiting period* of three months or less applies and we agree to pay a Total or Partial Disability benefit, we refund any premiums which fell due and were paid during the *waiting period*.

### Other premium waivers

#### Flexibility to choose when to waive premiums

You can ask us to waive payment of your income protection premiums for a *life insured* at different times over the life of your policy as long as:

- you don't ask us more than once for a *life insured* in any 12 month period and
- we haven't, over the life of your policy and under this premium waiver, already waived your premiums for the *life insured* for six months in total.

Once we have waived your premiums for a life insured for six months (whether for one or more claims) no more waivers apply under this premium waiver.

#### Which premiums we waive

We waive all income protection premiums for the *life insured* but not those for Business Overheads Cover.

### When we waive premiums

We'll waive the payment of premiums on your request if all of the following applies:

- your policy has been in force for six continuous months
- while the *life insured* is under 65 they are:
  - *involuntarily unemployed* or
  - on *parental leave* or
  - suffering *financial hardship*.

The premiums you ask us to waive mustn't have already been paid and must be due while the *life insured* is *involuntarily unemployed* or on *parental leave* or suffering *financial hardship*.

### Requirements

What you'll need to provide us and when depends on the event for which you're requesting the premium waiver:

What you need to provide...	When you need to provide it...
<i>For involuntary unemployment</i>	
Statements from the <i>life insured's</i> former employer and, if applicable, the employment agency with which they're registered.	Within 30 days of the date the <i>life insured</i> first became <i>involuntarily unemployed</i> .
<i>For parental leave</i>	
Statements from the <i>life insured's</i> employer and, if applicable, <i>medical practitioner</i> . If the <i>life insured</i> is self-employed, you must also provide us with any additional information we require about the self-employment.	30 days before the <i>parental leave</i> begins.
<i>For financial hardship</i>	
If the <i>financial hardship</i> is due to the <i>life insured's</i> spouse's <i>involuntary unemployment</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Statements from the <i>life insured's</i> spouse's former employer and, if applicable, the employment agency with which they're registered.</li> </ul>	Within 30 days of the date the <i>life insured's</i> <i>financial hardship</i> began.
If the <i>financial hardship</i> is due to the death of the <i>life insured's</i> spouse: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the death certificate of the <i>life insured's</i> spouse.</li> </ul>	

### Waiver of waiting period for specific conditions

We will, on request, waive the *waiting period* for a claim for a Total or Partial Disability benefit (but not a Business Overheads Cover benefit) if the *life insured's* *waiting period* is three months or less and the *sickness* or *injury* which causes the *life insured's* *disability* is *loss of limbs or sight*, *loss of independent existence* or a *serious medical condition*. We will only waive the *waiting period* once under the policy. For the waiver to apply to a claim for a Partial Disability benefit under a *super policy*, the *life insured's* *disability* must have caused the *life insured* to cease *gainful employment*.

We won't waive premiums for any one event (whether it be *involuntary unemployment* or *parental leave* or *financial hardship*) for more than three months in total.

### When will premiums restart

The payment of premium restarts on the first of:

- we have waived your premiums for the *life insured* for three months for one of the relevant events
- we have, under this premium waiver, waived your premiums for the *life insured* for six months in total
- the *life insured* is no longer *involuntarily unemployed* or on *parental leave* or suffering *financial hardship*.

### Automatic indexation

On each *policy anniversary date* we increase the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit* by the greater of 3% or the *indexation factor*.

An increase won't become effective while you're entitled to benefits or during the *waiting period*. Increases only become effective once your entitlement ends.

Your premium will increase to take into account the increase in the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*.

# Options, features and limitations

You can choose not to accept this increase by telling us in writing within one month of the *policy anniversary date*.

**Please note:** Despite increases in cover under indexation, any benefit we pay under a *super policy* won't be greater than the *life insured's pre-disability income*.

## Cover while unemployed or on leave

Cover continues even if the *life insured* becomes unemployed or goes on parental leave or long service leave.

### However, please note:

- the definition of *total disability* changes for a *life insured* when they become unemployed or go on *parental leave* or long service leave. For more information please see [page 114](#).
- **under a *super policy*, no benefits are payable** if, when the disability occurs, the *life insured*
  - is unemployed, or
  - has been on unpaid leave for longer than twelve months.

For a *super policy*, other features, such as the other premium waivers, continue to apply.

## Guaranteed insurability

### When it applies

This is a standard feature of your policy but it isn't available:

- if the *life insured's occupation group* is X (specialist risk – medium) or Y (specialist risk – high) or
- if a medical loading applies to the *life insured* when you apply to increase your cover or
- from the date of the *life insured's* 55th birthday or
- if, when you request an increase in cover, we're already paying or intend to pay a benefit for the *life insured* or circumstances exist under which we would pay a benefit if you made a claim for the *life insured* or
- if the original policy owner is no longer the beneficial owner of this policy, unless we agree.

### What it does

Once in any three year period up to the *life insured's* 55th birthday, you can apply to increase your cover in line with an increase in the *life insured's monthly income* without having to provide any evidence of the state of the *life insured's* health.

We then increase the amount of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit* shown in your policy schedule (each as increased by indexation):

- from the next *premium due date*
- in line with the increase in the *life insured's monthly income* and
- by a maximum of 10%.

## Requesting the increase

You must apply within 30 days before the *policy anniversary date* which occurs immediately after the date on which the *life insured's monthly income* is to be increased. You must provide any financial information we request about the *life insured's monthly income* (including a statement of the *life insured's* income over the previous two years).

## Effect on your premium

We increase your premium to reflect the increased cover, taking into account the *life insured's* age and the current premium rates. If you've chosen the Level premium rate option, we'll still take into account the *life insured's* age when the increase occurs.

## Reduced waiting period

### What it does

If the *life insured* is covered under a *group income protection policy* and that cover ends, you can ask us to reduce the *waiting period* from two years to one year, six months or three months, without having to provide medical evidence.

### Group income protection policy requirements

The *life insured's* cover under the *group income protection policy* must have been for a benefit payment period of two years both when you applied for this income protection policy with us and when the policy started (and you must have told us this in writing when you applied for this policy).

Also:

- the *life insured's* cover under the *group income protection policy* must end while they are covered under this income protection policy with us
- benefits must not have been paid for the *life insured* under the *group income protection policy* when you applied for this income protection policy with us and
- when you ask us to reduce the *waiting period*, the *group income protection policy* must not have ended and neither you nor the *life insured* must have taken up, or been eligible to take up, a continuation option under the group policy.

### Requirements for this policy

For this policy, you must have a *waiting period* of two years and a *benefit period* up to the *cover expiry date* (i.e. to the policy anniversary before the *life insured's* 60th or 65th birthday) when the policy started. Also, when you ask us to reduce the *waiting period*, we must not be paying or intending to pay any benefits for the *life insured* under this policy.

### When to apply

To reduce your *waiting period*, you must write to us within 30 days after the *life insured's* cover under the *group income protection policy* ends. If we agree to your request, we reduce your *waiting period* from the next *premium due date*.

## Extended cover

### When it applies

We give you cover for *total disability* from the *cover expiry date* until the *extended cover expiry date* if you meet all of these conditions:

- the *life insured* must be in *occupation group* C, G, P, J, K or S
- the TTD Cover option must not apply to the *life insured*
- the *cover expiry date* shown for the *life insured* on your policy schedule must be the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 65th birthday
- we must not be paying or intending to pay you a benefit for the month before the *cover expiry date*
- the *life insured* must be covered under this policy on the day before the *cover expiry date*.

### Waiting period and benefit period

The *waiting period* for extended cover is the greater of:

- one month
- the *waiting period* in your policy schedule.

The *benefit period* for extended cover is one year, even if the *benefit period* in your policy schedule is greater than one year.

### Indemnity policy

During the period of your extended cover you have an *indemnity policy* (even if the *monthly benefit* in your policy schedule shows 'agreed value' or 'guaranteed agreed value').

### Benefits we pay

The only benefits we pay under extended cover are the Total Disability benefit and the Reward Cover benefit.

In calculating a Total Disability benefit under extended cover, the *monthly benefit* will be no more than \$30,000.

### Premium rate option

The premium rate option for extended cover is the stepped rate, even if the word 'level' appears as the 'premium type' in your policy schedule.

### End of Total Disability benefit

We only pay a Total Disability benefit under extended cover until the first of:

- the *life insured* is no longer *totally disabled*
- the one year *benefit period* ends
- the *extended cover expiry date*
- this policy ends
- the *life insured* dies.

### Recurring disability

If you make separate claims for the same or a related *total disability* under extended cover, in certain circumstances we treat the second claim as a continuation of the original claim and waive the *waiting period* on the second claim.

We do this if all of the following applies:

- the policy is not a *super policy*
- the *life insured* has returned to work on a full time basis after receiving a Total Disability benefit under extended cover and the *life insured* suffers a recurrence of the same or a related condition and
- the recurrence results in *total disability* within six months from the date the *life insured* was last on claim but before the *extended cover expiry date*.

### Premium Saver option

The Premium Saver option doesn't limit the number of monthly Total Disability benefit payments we make under extended cover, but from the *cover expiry date* the option no longer reduces your premium.

## Continuation option – converting income protection inside Total Care Plan Super

You can convert any income protection under Total Care Plan Super to any other income protection we have available under another policy at the date of conversion.

You can do this without providing evidence of health, but subject to current occupation and income details (satisfactory to us), as long as:

- the *life insured* is 59 years old or less and
- the income protection cover under the new policy doesn't exceed the benefit which we would've paid under Total Care Plan Super if the *life insured* became *disabled* on the date the right is exercised.

For other conditions that apply please refer to 'General conditions for Continuation options' on [page 76](#).

# Options, features and limitations

## Benefit offsets, limitations and exclusions

The benefit offsets, limitations and exclusions described in this section apply to income protection (including a *Permanent Disablement benefit*, where applicable).

### Benefit offsets

If you or the *life insured* receive one or more other payments in relation to the *life insured* that, in total, exceed 10% of the *life insured's pre-disability income*, we reduce the Total or Partial Disability benefit we pay by the amount of the other payment(s).

The payments which reduce your Total or Partial Disability benefit are:

- payments from a workers' compensation claim, motor accident claim or any claim made under similar state or federal legislation
- payments from any other insurance that provides income payments due to sickness or injury
- if the *life insured's occupation group* is A (Aviation), payments due to a temporary loss of a licence granted under the Civil Aviation Act 1988 or any comparable legislation.

If a payment is in the form of, or exchanged for, a lump sum, the lump sum has a monthly equivalent of 1/60th of the lump sum over a period of 60 months.

### How we reduce the benefit

We only reduce the Total Disability benefit to the extent the sum of the Total Disability benefit and the amount of the other payment(s) exceeds the greater of:

- 75% of the *life insured's pre-disability income*
- for a *super policy*, the *monthly benefit* and otherwise the total of the *monthly benefit* and any *super continuance monthly benefit*.

We only reduce the Partial Disability benefit to the extent the *life insured's pre-disability income* is exceeded by the sum of:

- the Partial Disability benefit
- the *life insured's monthly income* and
- the amount of the other payment(s).

### Employment offsets - applicable to a *super policy* only

We apply employment offsets if, after applying the offsets described above for a *super policy* the total of:

- the Total or Partial Disability benefit we would pay; and
- any *employer payments*;

is greater than the *life insured's pre-disability income*.

If we apply the employment offsets, we reduce the Total or Partial Disability benefit we pay by the amount of the *employer payments* but only to the extent necessary to ensure the total of the Total or Partial Disability benefits we pay and the *employer payments* is not greater than the *life insured's pre-disability income*.

### When we won't reduce the benefit

We won't reduce the Total or Partial Disability benefit by a payment which is:

- a lump sum or part of a lump sum paid as compensation for pain and suffering or the loss of use of a part of the body
- a lump sum total and permanent disablement benefit or
- a lump sum trauma benefit paid under an insurance policy (but not a Crisis benefit paid under this policy)

unless this policy is a *super policy* and the payment is an *employer payment*.

### Refunding your premiums

If we reduce the benefit we pay, we refund a part of the premium you paid us in the last 12 months, in proportion to the reduction of the benefit.

### Pre-existing conditions

A pre-existing condition is any condition:

- that first occurred or
- the circumstances leading to which first became apparent before the cover under this policy started or increased.

We won't pay any benefit in connection with a pre-existing condition, except if:

- you and the *life insured* were unaware of the condition, or the circumstances leading to it, before the cover started or increased and couldn't reasonably be expected to have been aware or
- you disclosed the condition or circumstances to us before the cover started or increased and we haven't excluded cover for the condition or any condition resulting from the circumstances.

### Continuation option

We also pay in connection with a pre-existing condition if the cover for the *life insured* under this policy was issued on the exercise of a continuation option in another policy under which we covered the *life insured*.

On the exercise of the continuation option in the other policy, the *life insured* must have been covered under that policy for:

- the same benefit, and for the same or a greater amount of cover, the *life insured* is covered for under this policy when the claim arises
- the same or a longer benefit payment period the *life insured* is covered for under this policy when the claim arises and
- the condition for which the claim is made under this policy.

### Geographical limits

If the *life insured* travels or resides outside Australia prior to or during a claim, we won't pay benefits for more than six months in total, unless the *life insured* is unable to return to Australia for medical reasons which are acceptable to us.

Benefits are contingent on the *life insured* being under the immediate *regular medical care of a medical practitioner* when the *life insured* returns to Australia.

Payments won't be backdated for a period the *life insured* isn't in Australia.

If we're paying benefits for a *life insured* and the *life insured* leaves Australia without our prior written consent, we reserve the right to stop payments after six months in total.

Reference to 'Australia' in the above means within the territorial boundaries of Australia.

### Exclusions

We won't pay a benefit (including a *Permanent Disablement benefit*, where applicable) for any condition which arises, directly or indirectly, as a result of:

- war or act of war (whether declared or not) or
- any intentional self-inflicted injury or any attempt at suicide or
- a permanent or temporary banning, deregistration or disqualification which:
  - arises solely from disciplinary action undertaken against the *life insured* and
  - prevents them from pursuing, practising or engaging in their occupation or profession.

It's against the law for us to make certain payments because of legislation in connection with health insurance, including the Private Health Insurance Act 2007 (Cth). We won't make a payment if it would cause us to infringe this legislation.

### Elective surgery

You can only claim for *disability* resulting from voluntary medical treatment if the treatment takes place more than six months after your cover started, increased or was last reinstated.

Voluntary medical treatment includes:

- cosmetic or other elective surgery and
- surgery to transplant body organs to the body of another person.

### Aviator's benefit limit

If the *life insured's occupation group* in your policy schedule is A (Aviation), we'll only ever pay a maximum of \$2 million for the *life insured* under this policy.

### If you qualify for more than one benefit under Income Care Plus

If you can claim both the Specific Injuries benefit and the Crisis benefit, we pay the benefit with the longest payment period, but not both.

The payment period for the Crisis benefit is taken to be six months. The payment period for a lump sum Specific Injuries benefit is taken to be the period over which we would have made payments if we'd paid the benefit monthly.

While you're entitled to the Specific Injuries benefit or the Crisis benefit, you aren't entitled to a:

- Total Disability benefit
- Partial Disability benefit
- Unemployment benefit or
- Bed Confinement benefit.

If we pay the Specific Injuries benefit as a lump sum, you are taken to be entitled to the benefit for the period over which we would have paid it if we had paid it as a monthly benefit rather than as a lump sum.

If we pay the Crisis benefit you are taken to be entitled to the benefit for the six months after we paid it.

We won't pay the Home Care benefit while you are receiving the Family Support benefit or the Accommodation benefit.

### Benefits end if Life Care ends

If you have income protection and *Life Care* under a Total Care Plan Super policy, any income protection benefits you're receiving end if your *Life Care* ends.

# Protecting your business – Business Overheads Cover

## In summary

In this section we summarise the benefits and features of Business Overheads Cover. Business Overheads Cover is not available under a policy inside super.

### Included benefits

This benefit...	does this...	For full details see page...
Business Overheads monthly benefit	Pays up to 100% of a business's regular fixed operating expenses – up to \$40,000 per month – if the <i>life insured</i> is <i>totally disabled</i> .	<a href="#">67</a>

### Included features

This feature...	does this...	For full details see page...
Waiving premiums	You don't have to pay any Business Overheads Cover premiums while a Business Overheads Cover benefit is being paid.	<a href="#">68</a>
Automatic indexation	Each year we automatically increase the cover to help ensure it keeps pace with inflation.	<a href="#">68</a>
Reward Cover	Provides up to \$100,000 of Accidental Death Cover at no extra cost after you've held the policy for three years. If you also have a Total Care Plan policy when you die due to an <i>accident</i> , we'll double the Reward Cover benefit.	<a href="#">68</a>

### Options

The optional extras only apply to your policy if they appear in your policy schedule.

This option...	does this...	For full details see page...
Cash Back	Refunds some of your premiums when the policy ends if no claim has been paid or is payable during the life of your policy.	<a href="#">68</a>

# Business Overheads

## Business Overheads Cover

Please make sure you read about 'How we pay income protection benefits' on [page 47](#).

### Business expenses we cover

We cover the usual, regular, fixed operating expenses of the *business*, including:

- rent
- principal and interest payments for a mortgage
- principal and interest repayments for a loan taken for the purposes of the *business*
- property rates and taxes
- electricity, telephone, gas, heating and water costs
- cleaning and laundry
- the remuneration and associated costs of any non-income generating employee
- if the *life insured's occupation group* is S, K, J, P, G or C, any remuneration and associated costs of hiring an income generating employee after the *life insured* became *totally disabled* (the employee must be hired to perform the work the *life insured* normally does)
- leasing or hiring costs of equipment or motor vehicles
- insurance premiums
- accountancy and audit fees
- subscriptions to professional associations, including professional membership fees
- security or advertising costs incurred under a contractual arrangement with a third party
- bank fees and charges
- *business* vehicle registration and insurance
- postage, printing and stationery
- cost of repairs and maintenance incurred under a contractual arrangement with a third party
- any expenses we've specifically agreed to in writing.

### Business expenses we don't cover

The business expenses we don't cover include (but aren't limited to):

- any amounts paid to the *life insured*, an *immediate family member* or to any joint owner of the *business*
- remuneration and associated costs of any income-generating employee, unless the *life insured's occupation group* is S, K, J, P, G or C and the costs were the costs of hiring the employee after the *life insured* became *totally disabled* (the employee must have been hired to perform the work the *life insured* normally does)
- any payments for goods, stock in trade, plant or equipment
- any allowance for depreciation in real estate or of plant and equipment
- any portion of a business expense which someone else who has an interest in the *business* normally pays
- any payment which we work out on a fair and reasonable basis not to be a usual, regular, fixed operating expense.

### When we pay a benefit

We pay a benefit if the *life insured* is still *totally disabled* by the same *sickness* or *injury* after the *waiting period* has ended. We pay this benefit in addition to any other benefit we're liable to pay under this policy.

The benefit starts to accrue from the first day the *life insured* is *totally disabled* after the *waiting period* has ended. We pay it monthly in arrears.

Please refer to our explanation of the 'waiting period' on [page 47](#).

### What benefit we pay

The benefit we'll pay for each month is the lesser of:

- the *Business Overheads monthly benefit*
- the covered business expenses incurred during that month while the *life insured* is *totally disabled*.

If a business expense was paid before the *life insured* was *totally disabled*, but we're satisfied that the business expense relates to a complete month during which the *life insured* was *totally disabled*, then we treat a proportion of that business expense (as we consider appropriate) as if it had been paid during that month.

# Protecting your business – Business Overheads Cover

## Situations in which we reduce the benefit

We reduce the benefit by:

- your or the *life insured's* portion of the income of the *business* derived from trading during that period and
- the income generated by any employee(s) hired after the *life insured* became *totally disabled* to do the work the *life insured* normally did and
- any amount received for the same period from any other insurance policy to reimburse you or the *life insured* for business expenses, unless we have agreed in writing not to do this.

We only reduce the benefit because of other insurance to the extent the combined insurance payments would be more than your covered business expenses.

## How long we pay it

We stop paying the benefit on the first of the following:

- the *life insured* is no longer *totally disabled*
- we've paid 12 times the *Business Overheads monthly benefit* for any one continuous period of *total disability*
- we've paid 12 times the *Business Overheads monthly benefit* for any one *sickness* or *injury*
- this policy ends
- the *cover expiry date*
- the *life insured's* death.

## Change of ownership

You must tell us if the underlying ownership of the *business* changes. Underlying ownership means a beneficial interest in the *business* held directly or through any interposed corporation, partnership or trust. If this changes, we may change the *Business Overheads monthly benefit* in a way that reflects those changes.

## Waiving premiums

In some circumstances we'll waive your Business Overheads Cover premiums.

## Becoming disabled

You don't have to pay Business Overheads Cover premiums for a *life insured* while we're paying a *Business Overheads monthly benefit* for them.

If a *waiting period* of three months or less applies and we agree to pay a *Business Overheads monthly benefit*, we refund any premiums which fell due and were paid during the *waiting period*.

## Automatic indexation

On each *policy anniversary date*, we'll increase the *Business Overheads monthly benefit* by the greater of the 3% or the *indexation factor*.

An increase won't become effective while you're entitled to benefits, including during the *waiting period*. Increases only become effective once your entitlement ends.

Your premium will increase to take into account the increase in the *Business Overheads monthly benefit*.

You can choose not to accept this increase by telling us in writing within one month of the *policy anniversary date*.

## Reward Cover benefit

Refer to [page 50](#).

## Cash Back option

Refer to [page 59](#).

## Pre-existing conditions

Refer to [page 64](#).

## Geographical limits

Refer to [page 65](#).

## Exclusions

Refer to [page 65](#).

## Elective surgery

Refer to [page 65](#).

# Part C. Other policy conditions

This part contains...

Section	see page...
Paying premiums	70
How to make a claim	73
Flexi-linking and split TPD	74
General policy conditions	76



# Paying premiums

You must pay the premiums on or before the *premium due date*. If we don't receive the entire premium within 30 days of the *premium due date*, we may cancel this policy.

## Premium due date

Premiums are payable annually in advance but can also be paid in monthly, quarterly or half yearly instalments. Each date on which a premium is due is a *premium due date*.

## Total Care Plan Super policy ends where premium remains unpaid

This policy ends at midnight on the termination date if all of the following applies:

- this policy is a Total Care Plan Super policy
- the first premium payable under the policy is to be paid from moneys transferred or rolled over to the Colonial Super Retirement Fund from another superannuation plan
- the first premium is not paid to us in full on or before the termination date

where the termination date is 30 days after the *date insured from*.

## Premium rate options

There are two premium rate options you can choose from:

- Level premium rate option or
- Stepped premium rate option.

The option that applies to your policy is shown in the policy schedule. That option applies to everyone insured under the policy for the duration of the policy, except where the policy says otherwise.

### Level premium rate option

With this option, the premium doesn't increase as the *life insured* gets older.

Instead, we calculate the premium according to the *life insured's* age next birthday on the date cover starts. We'll also calculate the increased premium for an indexed increase in cover according to that age.

However, the age we use to calculate the annual premium will change if:

- we agree to an increase in cover
- we agree to another benefit being added to the policy
- we agree to any other change to the policy that increases the premium or
- an option is used that increases the premium.

In these circumstances, we calculate the increased premium according to the *life insured's* age next birthday on the date the relevant change occurs or the option is used.

We change your premium rate option to 'stepped' on and from the *policy anniversary date* before the *life insured's* 65th birthday. This means we'll calculate the premium for a Total Care Plan, Total Care Plan Super or SMSF Plan policy as if the Stepped premium rate option had applied from the start of the policy.

### Stepped premium rate option

Under this option, your annual premium increases as the *life insured* gets older. We calculate the premium according to the *life insured's* age next birthday on each *policy anniversary date*.

## How much you pay

The premium you pay for the first 12 months is shown in the policy schedule. This is based on our current premium rates, which we won't change for you in the first year of your policy.

We don't guarantee premium rates in later years will be the same as current rates. We can change the rates for all policies in a group regardless of which premium rate option you select, but we won't change the rates for a policy by itself. We will give you at least 30 days' notice before any increase in premium rates.

You can ask us for a table of premium rates.

Apart from premium rates, there are many factors which affect the calculation of your premium, as set out below:

Factor	How it may affect the cost of your insurance
Age	Generally, the older the <i>life insured</i> , the higher the cost of your insurance.
Health	The better the state of the <i>life insured's</i> health, the cheaper your insurance.
Gender	Mortality and illness rates differ between men and women, resulting in differing premium rates.
Occupation	Each occupation group has different duties associated with it. The greater the risk associated with the general duties of that occupation group, the greater the cost of insurance for that occupation group.
Smoker status	Smoker premiums are generally higher than non-smoker premiums.
Sporting or recreational activities	Certain sporting or recreational activities carry more risk than others, therefore the riskier the sporting or recreational activities the <i>life insured</i> undertakes, the higher the cost of your insurance.
Policy options you select	Generally, the more policy options you select, the higher the cost of your insurance.
The premium rate option you select	Premiums vary depending on the premium rate option selected. The effect of each option on the premiums you pay is described above.
Combination of cover	The more cover types you include in your policy, the higher the cost of your cover.
Type and amount of cover	The cost of your insurance depends on the cost of the type of cover you select. Generally, the greater the amount of cover, the more expensive it is.
Stamp duty	Where charged, stamp duty increases your premium as the premium reflects the duty we believe is payable, according to stamp duty laws and practices.
Policy fee	Our policy fee increases your premium.
Any loadings or special provisions applied to the policy	Loadings or special provisions increase the cost of your insurance premium.

### Minimum premium

The minimum premium for each policy is as follows:

Frequency	Minimum premium (including policy fee)	
	Total Care Plan, SMSF Plan and Total Care Plan Super	Income Care and Income Care Plus
Annual	\$250	\$300
Half-yearly	\$130	\$160
Quarterly	\$70	\$85
Monthly	\$25	\$30

There is no minimum premium for a Total Care Plan policy which is a *flexi-linked policy* or to which *split TPD* applies.

### Premium payment options and frequency charge

You can pay premiums monthly, quarterly, half-yearly or annually. If you decide to pay by direct debit, your financial institution may charge you for setting up and making direct debit payments. Your financial institution can provide more information.

If you choose to pay your premiums more frequently than annually, we charge a frequency charge.

Here is a summary of the various payment options and the applicable frequency charge.

Premium payment frequency	Cheque	Direct debit	Credit card	Frequency charge
Monthly		✓	✓	8% of annual premium excluding policy fee
Quarterly		✓	✓	8% of annual premium excluding policy fee
Half-yearly	✓	✓	✓	4% of annual premium excluding policy fee
Annually	✓	✓	✓	Nil

# Paying premiums

## Policy fee

We charge a policy fee which covers some of the administration costs of setting up and maintaining the policy.

The policy fee is set out below:

Premium payment frequency	Policy fee (per premium payment)
Monthly	\$7.50
Quarterly	\$21.00
Half-yearly	\$40.00
Annually	\$75.00

**Note:** A policy fee isn't payable under a Total Care Plan policy:

- while it's a *flexi-linked policy* or
- to which *split TPD* applies.

## Changing the frequency charge and policy fee

We can increase the policy fee and frequency charge at any time. We'll give you at least 30 days' notice before any such increase.

## Policy fee waiver

The following policy fee waivers apply:

- If you apply for a Total Care Plan policy on the same day as an Income Care, Income Care Plus or Business Overheads Cover policy and we issue both policies on the same date, we don't charge a policy fee on the Total Care Plan policy while the other policy remains in force.
- If you apply for a *super policy* on the same day as a Business Overheads Cover policy and we issue both policies on the same date, we don't charge a policy fee on the *super policy* while the Business Overheads Cover remains in force.
- A policy fee isn't payable under a policy while it's a *flexi-linked policy*. If, therefore, you apply for a *flexi-linked policy* and a *primary policy* on the same day as an Income Care, Income Care Plus or Business Overheads Cover policy and we issue the policies on the same date, we:
  - don't charge a policy fee on the *flexi-linked policy* while it remains a *flexi-linked policy* and
  - don't charge a policy fee on the *primary policy* while the Income Care, Income Care Plus or Business Overheads Cover policy remains in force.
- A policy fee isn't payable on a Total Care Plan policy to which *split TPD* applies. If, therefore, you apply for a *split TPD policy* on the same day as an Income Care, Income Care Plus or Business Overheads Cover policy and we issue the policies on the same date, we:
  - don't charge a policy fee on the Total Care Plan policy while *split TPD* applied to it and
  - don't charge a policy fee on the *super policy* while the Income Care, Income Care Plus or Business Overheads Cover policy remains in force.

If we issue the Income Care, Income Care Plus or Business Overheads Cover policy on a later date, we only charge the policy fee on the Total Care Plan, Total Care Plan Super or SMSF Plan policy for the period up to the first *policy anniversary date*. On and from that date, we stop charging the policy fee on the Total Care Plan, Total Care Plan Super policy or SMSF Plan while the other policy remains in force.

## Commission

Our current practice is to pay commissions and other benefits to financial advisers. We factor these amounts into the cost of the insurance and aren't additional amounts you have to pay.

## No surrender value

Your policy doesn't have a surrender or cash-in value at any point.

## What we do with your premiums

The premiums for Total Care Plan, Income Care, Income Care Plus, Business Overheads Cover and SMSF Plan are placed in our No.5 Statutory Fund and benefits are paid from that fund.

Premiums for Total Care Plan Super are placed in our No. 1 Statutory Fund and benefits are paid from that fund.

## If we cancel insurance

If we cancel your insurance because you haven't paid the premium, you can apply to have it reinstated within twelve months of the date the unpaid premium became due.

The following conditions apply:

- we must receive, to our satisfaction, evidence of health, occupation, pastimes or other relevant information
- if we agree to reinstate, cover will only restart from the reinstatement date
- we may impose conditions for the reinstated cover (including, for a *super policy*, any conditions we consider necessary for the policy to be consistent with superannuation law)
- if we re-instate the policy, you must pay all unpaid premiums.

## Standard premium rates

Our standard premium rates are available on request from your financial adviser, or by contacting us on **13 1056** between 8 am and 8 pm (Sydney time) Monday to Friday.

# How to make a claim

If you wish to make a claim please contact us on **13 1056** to obtain a claim form. You must tell us in writing of any claim or potential claim within three months of the event that caused the claim.

We'll then send you a claims kit. You and the *life insured's* attending *medical practitioner* must complete the claims kit and return it to us.

When we receive it we'll assess the claim and contact you if we need more information. Once we've decided whether or not we're liable to pay the claim we'll contact you to let you know our decision.

## What we need from you

We won't pay a claim unless you meet our claims requirements.

### Proof of age

We won't pay any benefit until we receive proof of the *life insured's* age which is satisfactory to us.

### Financial and other information

We may also ask you to give us, at your expense, other information we consider necessary to assess the claim. This may include an examination of the *life insured's* financial records and tax returns.

If the *life insured* is self-employed, a working director or a partner in a partnership, we may also examine the accounting records of the business or practice if we consider this necessary.

We may also ask you to keep a record of your daily activities and provide us with this information on a regular basis.

### Medical and other examinations

We only pay a benefit if the *life insured* undergoes, at our expense, any medical or other examination we consider necessary. Medical examinations are conducted by a *medical practitioner* of our choice.

If an income protection or Business Overheads Cover claim is on-going, you must at your expense give us regular evidence of the *life insured's* state of health.

We may during a claim also require the *life insured's* authority to obtain further medical information about them.

We're not responsible to see to the application of payments we have made to you or as instructed by you.

# Flexi-linking and split TPD

## Flexi-linking

If *flexi-linking* applies to this policy, the following additional terms and conditions apply to it, depending on whether the policy is the *primary policy* or the *flexi-linked policy*. Whether *flexi-linking* applies and whether this policy is the *primary* or *flexi-linked policy* is shown in your policy schedule.

### **If this policy is the flexi-linked policy** **Trauma Cover and TPD Cover**

The amount of any *flexi-linked Trauma Cover* applying to a *flexi-linked life insured* under this policy will be reduced by the amount of any *TPD Cover benefit payable* for the *life insured* under the *primary policy*.

### **If this policy is the primary policy** **TPD and Trauma Cover**

The amount of any *TPD Cover* applying to the *flexi-linked life insured* under this policy will be reduced by the amount of *flexi-linked Trauma Cover benefit payable* for the *life insured* under the *flexi-linked policy*.

### **Life Care and Trauma Cover**

The amount of the *primary Life Care* under this policy will be reduced by the amount of any *flexi-linked Trauma Cover benefit payable* for the *flexi-linked life insured* under the *flexi-linked policy*.

### **Life Care and Trauma Bonus/Booster benefits**

The amount of the *primary Life Care* (including any Life Care Loyalty Bonus benefit and Life Care Severe Hardship Booster benefit) under this policy will be reduced by the amount of any Trauma Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit or Trauma Cover Severe Hardship Booster benefit payable for the *flexi-linked life insured* under the *flexi-linked policy*.

### **Life Care and TPD Cover**

The amount of the *primary Life Care* under this policy will be reduced by the amount of any *flexi-linked TPD Cover benefit payable* for the *flexi-linked life insured* under the *flexi-linked policy*.

### **Life Care and TPD Bonus/Booster benefits**

The amount of the *primary Life Care* (including any Life Care Loyalty Bonus benefit and Life Care Severe Hardship Booster benefit) under this policy will be reduced by the amount of any TPD Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit or TPD Cover Severe Hardship Booster benefit payable for the *flexi-linked life insured* under the *flexi-linked policy*.

### **Guaranteed Insurability (personal events) and Trauma Cover Buy Back benefit**

The Guaranteed Insurability option (personal events) ceases to apply under this policy for a *flexi-linked life insured* when *flexi-linked Trauma Cover* is reinstated for the *life insured* under the Trauma Cover Buy Back benefit applying under the *flexi-linked policy*.

## Split TPD

If *split TPD Cover* applies under this policy, the following additional terms and conditions apply to the policy, depending on whether the policy is the *super policy* or the Total Care Plan policy. Whether *split TPD Cover* applies under this policy and whether this policy is the *super policy* or Total Care Plan policy is shown in your policy schedule. If *split TPD* hasn't ended earlier, it ends on the *policy anniversary date* before the *split life insured's* 65th birthday.

### **If this policy is the Total Care Plan policy** **TPD Cover benefit**

If a *TPD Cover benefit* becomes payable for the *split TPD life insured* under the *super policy*, the *TPD Cover* under this policy ends and no *TPD Cover benefit* (or other related benefit such as the Severe Hardship Booster, Loyalty Bonus, Financial Planning or Accommodation benefit) is payable for the *life insured* under this policy, even if the *life insured* became *TPD* under this policy before the *TPD Cover* ended. We only ever pay a *TPD Cover benefit* under this policy or the *super policy* but never both, except where we first pay a *TPD Cover benefit* for *partial and permanent disability* under this policy and then later pay a *TPD Cover benefit* under the *super policy*.

### **Life Care and Terminal Illness benefit**

If a *Life Care* or Terminal illness benefit becomes payable for the *split TPD life insured* under the *super policy*, the *TPD Cover* under this policy ends and no *TPD Cover benefit* (or other related benefit such as the Severe Hardship Booster, Loyalty Bonus, Financial Planning or Accommodation benefit) is payable for the *life insured* under this policy, even if the *life insured* became *TPD* under this policy before the *TPD Cover* ended.

### **If this policy is the split super policy** **TPD Cover benefit**

If:

- a *TPD Cover benefit* is payable for a *split TPD life insured* under the Total Care Plan policy
- the benefit is not payable for the *life insured's partial and permanent disability* and
- no *TPD Cover benefit* is payable for the *life insured* under this policy

the *TPD Cover* under this policy ends and no *TPD Cover benefit* (or other related benefits such as Severe Hardship Booster or Loyalty Bonus benefit) is payable for the *life insured* under this policy.

We only ever pay a *TPD Cover benefit* under this policy or the Total Care Plan policy but never both except where we first pay a *TPD Cover benefit for partial and permanent disability* under the Total Care Plan policy and then later pay a *TPD Cover benefit* under this policy.

If a *TPD Cover benefit* becomes payable for *partial and permanent disability* under the Total Care Plan policy, the *Life Care* and *TPD Cover* under this policy is reduced by the amount paid.

#### **Life Care and TPD Cover**

The amount of *Life Care* applying to a *split TPD life insured* under this policy will be reduced by the amount of any *TPD Cover benefit* payable for the *life insured* under the Total Care Plan policy, including where the benefit is payable for the *life insured's partial and permanent disability*.

#### **Life Care and TPD Bonus/Booster benefits**

The amount of *Life Care* (including any Life Care Loyalty Bonus benefit and Life Care Severe Hardship Booster benefit) applying to a *split TPD life insured* under this policy will be reduced by the amount of any TPD Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit or TPD Cover Severe Hardship Booster benefit payable for the *life insured* under the Total Care Plan policy.

# General policy conditions

## Legal interpretation

The policy is governed by the laws of New South Wales.

## Changes in the law

We can immediately change any of the terms and conditions of the policy, including premiums, if there is a material change to the law and as a result:

- it becomes impossible or impractical to carry out our obligations under the policy
- the basis of taxation of us or the policy is changed
- government levies relating to us or the policy are imposed or changed or
- the provisions of the policy would otherwise become inconsistent with the law.

This doesn't apply to the extent it would prevent the policy from being treated as life insurance business under the Life Insurance Act 1995 (or any legislation that replaces it).

We'll notify you of any variation of the policy we make.

## Notices

Unless you and we otherwise agree:

- You must give any notices to us in writing.
- Any notice which we give to you must also be given in writing and is effective if it's delivered personally or delivered or posted to the address last known to us.

## Policy schedule

The policy schedule contains the individual details of your policy and must be read in conjunction with these policy conditions.

## Worldwide cover

Once the policy is issued, it provides cover 24 hours a day, wherever the *life insured* is in the world, subject to any specific exclusions.

## Upgrade provision

If we introduce future versions of the policy, we'll upgrade all policies in a group to include the improved terms and conditions within a reasonable time frame, but only if no policy in the group is disadvantaged.

Improved terms and conditions don't apply to any pre-existing conditions when the improvement took place.

## General conditions for Continuation options

The continuation options described on pages [22](#), [33](#), [42](#) and [63](#) can only be exercised on the following basis:

- during the term of this policy, we have received written notice of your intention to convert and the first premium payable under the new policy
- the date of conversion is the first day after the end of this policy
- this policy is in force and all premiums are paid to the date of conversion and
- before the continuation option is exercised, we receive the Confirmation (described on [page 77](#)) in the form required by us, if the *life insured's* application to join the Fund in the Protection Category of membership was made electronically via our online application facility.

## New policy issued under Continuation options

The new policy issued under the Continuation options:

- will be issued on the *life insured's* life
- will be owned by the *life insured* or a trustee of a superannuation plan holding the policy for the *life insured's* benefit
- may, in the case of a new Total Care Plan policy, contain benefits similar to the *TPD Cover* and Plan Protection option under this policy on the date it's converted, as long as:
  - the benefit applies under this policy
  - the benefit is generally available on the new policy and when aggregated with all similar benefits under any other policy or policies we've issued on the *life insured's* life, the total amount would not exceed the maximum benefit that we accept.
- will provide cover on and from the date of conversion
- will be issued upon and subject to the same privileges, terms and conditions (including exclusions) as similar policies we issue at the date of conversion
- will require payment of a premium calculated according to our premium rates and policy fees applying for the class of policy at the date of conversion
- may include extra premiums and/or special provisions or conditions we consider correspond to those we've applied under this policy.

## Transfer of ownership

You can generally transfer the ownership of a policy by completing a Memorandum of Transfer and having it registered by us. However certain requirements may need to be met if transferring ownership to or from a super fund.

## SMSF Plan

If you hold a SMSF Plan, you agree to operate the SMSF at all times in accordance with the trusts of the fund and in a manner which ensures that it complies with the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (SIS).

You also agree to notify us if at any time the policy ceases to be subject to the trusts of the SMSF, or the SMSF ceases to be administered in accordance with its trusts, or it ceases to comply with the SIS. Should any of these events happen we may terminate the SMSF Plan and issue a replacement policy, or make any changes to the terms and conditions of the policy as we consider appropriate.

## When cover starts and ends

Cover for a *life insured* under the policy starts from the date we confirm in writing.

Cover for the person ends on the first of:

- the *cover expiry* (or, if applicable, the *extended cover expiry date*)
- the date we receive a written request from you to cancel cover
- the date we cancel the cover for non-payment of premium or for any other reason
- the date the policy ends
- the death of the *life insured*.

If the cover is income protection or Business Overheads Cover, it also ends on the first of:

- if the TTD Cover option applies and Business Overheads Cover doesn't apply, the *life insured* suffers *permanent disablement*
- if the Permanent Disablement Cover option applies and Business Overheads Cover doesn't apply, the *life insured* suffers *permanent disablement* and a *Permanent Disablement benefit* is paid
- the *life insured* permanently retires from the workforce, except when this is a direct result of a sickness or injury.

## Cooling-off period

From the date we issue this policy you have 28 days to check that it meets your needs. This is known as the cooling-off period. Within this time you may cancel the policy and receive a full refund of any premiums (and charges) paid. If you wish to cancel, we ask that you put your request in writing and send it to us with this document and your policy schedule.

The cancellation of a Total Care Plan Super policy is subject to superannuation laws and the deduction of the applicable tax.

## Confirmation of Electronic Application and Personal Statement

If this policy was applied for electronically via our online application facility it terminates at midnight on the termination date unless:

- we receive, on or before the termination date, a Confirmation of Electronic Application and Personal Statement ('the Confirmation') in respect of the application, and
- the Confirmation received by us is in the form, and provided by such person or persons, required by us

where the termination date is 30 days after the *date insured from*.

## Cancellation of an existing policy

If it was indicated in the application for this policy that this policy is to replace existing cover that insures the *life insured*, the cover under this policy is conditional on that existing cover being cancelled before the occurrence of an insured event under the existing cover.

Until this cancellation occurs, no cover applies under this policy despite any provision in it to the contrary. If cover under this policy exceeds the existing cover to be replaced, cover only applies under this policy to the extent that it exceeds the existing cover.

# Part D. Other things you need to know

This part contains...

Section	see page...
<a href="#">Taxation</a>	79
<a href="#">Risks</a>	82
<a href="#">Changes and enquiries</a>	82
<a href="#">Changes to this PDS</a>	83
<a href="#">Responsible investment</a>	83
<a href="#">What to do if you have a complaint</a>	84
<a href="#">Privacy of personal information</a>	85



# Taxation

This section provides general information about taxation implications. As your individual circumstances may be quite different, you should discuss any taxation issues with your tax adviser. All taxation information is based on the continuation of taxation laws and their interpretation that were current at 11 May 2014.

## Total Care Plan

Generally, premiums for Total Care Plan policies aren't tax deductible but, in most situations, any benefits we pay to the policy owner or their estate aren't subject to personal tax.

In some circumstances it's possible to claim a tax deduction for premiums but benefits paid could be assessable for tax. This could apply if, for example, an employer or business owns the policy and is paying the premiums.

## Income Care and Income Care Plus (including Business Overheads Cover)

You can generally claim the premium for your policy as a tax-deduction against your assessable income. For Income Care/Income Care Plus, this applies whether you're self-employed or employed.

Generally, any Income Care/Income Care Plus benefits (including any super continuance monthly benefit) and Business Overheads Cover benefits are treated as income and taxed accordingly. Special considerations apply to the Cash Back option, Permanent Disablement Cover option, Crisis benefit and super continuance monthly benefit.

### Cash Back option

The additional premium for the Cash Back option isn't tax-deductible. When we refund premiums to you under this option, the refund consists of two components:

- a refund of a percentage of premiums paid for the option, which isn't assessable as income and
- the balance of the refund, which is assessable as income and should be included in your income tax return.

### Permanent Disablement Cover option

If you select this option, approximately 10% of your premiums won't be tax-deductible. We'll tell you the exact amount of non-deductible premiums in an annual premium statement.

If you receive a lump sum under the option, it won't be treated as income and won't be taxable.

### Crisis benefit

If we pay a lump sum Crisis benefit it won't be treated as income and won't be taxable.

## Super continuance monthly benefit

The super continuance monthly benefit is paid to your nominated superannuation fund as your personal contribution and should be included in your assessable income and treated by the fund trustee as a non-concessional contribution.

If you satisfy the tests for claiming a tax-deduction for personal superannuation contributions and give the trustee the appropriate notices, you'll receive a deduction for some or all of the super continuance monthly benefit and the superannuation fund trustee will treat the equivalent amount as a taxable contribution.

## Total Care Plan Super

### Contributions

Whether you can claim a tax deduction for your personal contributions to the Colonial Super Retirement Fund depends on a number of factors, including whether you receive superannuation support from your employer.

All superannuation contributions are tax deductible for those who are eligible to claim the deduction. The Australian Government co-contribution scheme also applies to eligible personal superannuation contributions made by members including those that are self-employed. Contributions can also be made up to age 75.

The Australian Taxation Office (ATO) monitors all superannuation contributions made in relation to members and tests these against the contribution thresholds described below. These thresholds are indexed to Average Weekly Ordinary Time Earnings but only where the adjustment to the relevant contributions cap is at least \$5,000.

### Concessional contributions

Concessional contributions are taxed at the rate of 15% within the Fund. Contributions to superannuation over \$25,000 p.a. (or over \$35,000 p.a. if you're aged 60 or above) are also taxed in your hands at 30% plus Medicare levy of 1.5%. The ATO charges this extra tax to you.

### Non-concessional contributions

If you're under 65, you're limited to contributions of \$150,000 p.a. or \$450,000 averaged over three years. If you're over age 65, you won't be able to average your contributions over three years and can only make non-concessional contributions up to \$150,000 p.a. subject to satisfying the work test under the 'Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (SIS)'.

The ATO will assess any contributions received above these limits and tax them at the highest marginal rate.

# Taxation

## Superannuation member benefits (taxable component)

Age	Amount	Superannuation lump sum benefits (inclusive of Medicare Levy)	Superannuation Income Streams
Age 60 and above	Whole component	Not subject to tax	Not subject to tax
Preservation age to 59	First \$180,000 (indexed)	0%	Marginal tax rates (MTR) plus Medicare levy of 1.5% less a 15% tax offset.
	Balance over \$180,000	16.5%	
Below preservation age	Whole component	21.5%	MTR plus Medicare levy of 1.5% (no tax offset entitlement unless disability superannuation income stream).

## Death benefits

Death benefits can be paid as a lump sum or as a pension. The amount of tax payable on any benefit paid as a lump sum on death depends on who receives the benefit. If the lump sum is paid to a dependant (under tax law) there is no tax payable.

A person qualifies as a dependant for tax purposes if they are:

- a spouse, including a former spouse, a person (whether of the same or a different sex) with whom you are living on a genuine domestic basis in a relationship as a couple or a person with whom you are in a relationship registered under state or territory law
- a child (including an adopted child, step child or ex-nuptial child, a child of your spouse or your child within the meaning of the Family Law Act 1975) under age 18
- a person with whom you have an interdependency relationship, or
- a person financially dependent on you.

A child aged 18 or over isn't generally considered a dependant under tax law, unless they are financially dependent. Therefore, lump sum death benefits paid to children aged 18 or over aren't usually tax free.

The division of final benefits into tax-free and taxable (including taxed and untaxed elements) is determined by formulae in the tax legislation which consider individual factors including period of fund membership and age at date of death.

The following table shows the tax treatment for lump sum death benefits.

## Superannuation death benefits paid to a dependant

Age of deceased	Type of superannuation death benefit	Age of recipient	Taxation treatment (Taxed and Untaxed Elements)
Any age	Lump sum	Any age	Tax free (refer above)
Age 60 and above	Income stream	Any age	Taxed: Tax free Untaxed: Marginal tax rates (plus 1.5% Medicare Levy) less 10% tax offset
Under 60	Income stream	Age 60 and above	Taxed: Tax free Untaxed: Marginal tax rates (plus 1.5% Medicare Levy) less 10% tax offset
Under 60	Income stream	Under 60	Taxed: Marginal tax rates (plus 1.5% Medicare Levy) less 15% tax offset Untaxed: Marginal tax rates (plus 1.5% Medicare Levy), no tax offset entitlement

Please note that:

- superannuation death benefits paid as a lump sum to a non-dependant is subject to 16.5% (inclusive of Medicare Levy) on the taxed element, and 31.5% (inclusive of Medicare Levy) on the untaxed element
- superannuation death benefits can't be paid as an income stream to a non-dependant
- if the person receiving the benefit doesn't provide their tax file number before the payment is made, the ATO charges from the total taxable component withholding tax at the rate of 45% plus Medicare levy of 1.5%
- superannuation death benefits paid to the legal personal representative of a deceased estate aren't subject to Pay As You Go (PAYG) withholding tax.

### Terminal medical conditions

Payments made under the superannuation condition of release 'terminal medical condition' are entirely free from income tax.

### Total and Permanent Disability (TPD) benefits

A TPD benefit has a 'tax-free' component and a 'taxable' component.

The division of final benefits into tax-free and taxable components is determined by formulae in the tax legislation which consider individual factors including period of fund membership and age at date of disability.

Benefit recipient's age	Treatment of taxable component
Under age 55	Taxed at 20% plus Medicare levy of 1.5%
Age 55 to 59	First \$180,000 (indexed) is tax-free Remainder taxed at 15% plus Medicare levy of 1.5%
Age 60+	Tax-free

**Please note:** Different tax rates may apply if a member hasn't provided his or her Tax File Number.

Generally, split TPD premiums referable to super policies taken out by super fund trustees may be claimable as a tax deduction and benefits paid may be subject to superannuation and taxation laws. However, as individual trustee circumstances may differ, we recommend that you seek taxation advice on the appropriate taxation treatment of your split TPD premiums and/or benefits.

### Income protection benefits

The tax laws treat income protection benefits as salary or wages, so when paying any benefit to you the trustee of the CSRF must deduct tax at PAYG withholding rates from each payment. The Superannuation Pension tax offset doesn't apply to income protection benefits.

You will be required to complete a Tax File Number declaration form so the trustee of the CSRF knows how much tax to withhold.

### Other taxes and levies

From time to time the federal government may impose additional taxes or levies which the trustee of the CSRF may need to deduct from any superannuation benefit payment.

### SMSF Plan and split TPD

You should discuss with your tax adviser the taxation implications of your SMSF holding the SMSF Plan and taking out split TPD.

# Risks

There are a number of risks you should be aware of, including:

- the insurance cover you select may not provide the appropriate cover for your needs
- if we don't receive the premiums within 30 days after the due date, we may cancel the policy and decline any claim for an event which arises after the cancellation
- we may vary or may not pay a benefit if you have not complied with your duty of disclosure
- if you apply for a policy electronically via our online application facility and we don't receive the Confirmation of Electronic Application and Personal Statement in the time required, your policy automatically ends and you won't be covered for future events
- if the first premium under a Total Care Plan Super policy is being paid from moneys transferred or rolled over from another superannuation plan and we don't receive the premium in full within 30 days of the start of the policy, the policy automatically ends and you won't be covered for future events
- income protection benefits won't be paid inside super if you are not gainfully employed when the disability occurs.

## Changes and enquiries

### How do you ask us to make changes?

It's really important you tell us if your personal details change, especially your mailing address. If you need to change your personal details please ensure you notify us by contacting us on **13 1056** between 8 am and 8 pm (Sydney time), Monday to Friday. If you don't you risk missing important updates about your application or cover.

You may also want to change your level of insurance protection to reflect changing circumstances. Please speak to your financial adviser or phone one of our Customer Service Consultants.

### Enquiries

You must be provided with any information you reasonably require to understand your benefits.

For further information about CommInsure Protection or an explanation of your benefits or if you have any other enquiries please contact one of our Customer Service Consultants on **13 1056** between 8 am and 8 pm (Sydney time), Monday to Friday.

# Changes to this PDS

The information in this PDS is up to date as at the issue date stated on the front cover of the PDS but is subject to change from time to time. Where a change of information isn't materially adverse, a new PDS or supplementary PDS may not be issued with the updated information.

Instead, you'll be able to find the updated information on the web site <https://www.commbank.com.au/personal/insurance/brochures-forms.html> or you can call **13 1056** between 8 am and 8 pm (Sydney time) Monday to Friday. If you request a paper copy of the information, we will send it to you free of charge.

## Responsible investment

CommInsure is a signatory to the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment and aims to be a responsible investor by considering environmental, social and corporate governance (ESG) factors in the investment decision making process. CommInsure believes that the consideration of ESG factors or risks into investment decisions enhances long-term fund performance. Policyholder premiums are invested by CommInsure to pay out future claims.

# What to do if you have a complaint

Most problems can be resolved quickly and simply by talking with us. You can call one of our Customer Service Consultants on **13 1056** between 8am and 8pm (Sydney time), Monday to Friday, to get help resolving your problem.

If you wish, you may also lodge your complaint in writing.

Please send your written complaint to:

Complaints Manager  
Customer Relations  
Commonwealth Bank Group  
Reply Paid 41  
Sydney NSW 2001

Please mark your letter 'Notice of Complaint'.

When you make a complaint we will:

- acknowledge your complaint and make sure we understand the issues
- investigate the cause of your concern
- do everything we can to fix the problem
- respond to you as quickly as possible
- keep you informed of our progress if the matter can't be resolved quickly
- keep a record of your complaint
- give you our name, a reference number and contact details so that you can follow up if you want to; and
- provide a final response within 90 days for Total Care Plan Super and 45 days for other products.

If we're unable to provide a final response to your complaint within the relevant period, we'll:

- inform you of the reasons for the delay;
- advise of your right to complain to the relevant external dispute body and
- provide you with the contact details for the relevant external complaints body.

If you're not satisfied with the handling of your complaint or the decision, you may have the right to lodge a complaint with the Superannuation Complaints Tribunal (SCT) for Total Care Plan Super or the Financial Ombudsman Service Limited (FOS) for other products.

## External dispute resolution

### Superannuation Complaints Tribunal (SCT)

The SCT is a Commonwealth body that deals with complaints about superannuation. If you're not satisfied with our handling of your complaint or our decision, you may have the right to lodge a complaint with the SCT.

Before the SCT has jurisdiction to deal with the matter, it must be satisfied that the complaint was referred to an appropriate person under the Fund's internal enquiries and complaints arrangements. The SCT can't deal with your complaint until you have made reasonable efforts to have the complaint resolved by the Fund. If, after you've made a complaint to the Fund, you're not satisfied with the response, or don't receive a response, within 90 days, you can then lodge a complaint with the SCT.

The SCT can't deal with certain matters, for example decisions that relate to the management of the Fund as a whole, such as investment performance, the level of fees and charges or employer decisions. If the SCT accepts the complaint, it will attempt to resolve the matter through conciliation. If a complaint can't be resolved by conciliation and hasn't been withdrawn by the SCT, it proceeds to review.

This means the SCT will consider submissions and make a decision to work out the outcome of the complaint. To contact the SCT, you can telephone **1300 884 114** between 9 am and 5 pm (Sydney time), Monday to Friday from anywhere in Australia. Alternatively, visit their website at [www.sct.gov.au](http://www.sct.gov.au).

### Financial Ombudsman Service Limited (FOS)

If you're not happy with the response we provide to a complaint about a non-superannuation product, you may refer your complaint to the Financial Ombudsman Service (FOS). FOS offers a free, independent dispute resolution service for the Australian banking, insurance and investment industries. FOS will advise you of any complaints it can't consider when you contact it.

You can contact FOS on **1300 780 808**, or by writing to

Financial Ombudsman Service  
GPO Box 3  
Melbourne, VIC 3001

or online at [www.fos.org.au](http://www.fos.org.au).

# Privacy of personal information

## Collection information

The information we collect about you as a customer includes information such as your identity and contact details, other personal details such as gender, marital status and financial information.

## How we collect it

We collect this information directly from you and from others such as service providers, agents, advisers, brokers, employers or family members.

The law may require us to identify our customers. We do this by collecting and verifying information about you and persons who act on your behalf. The collection and verification of information helps to protect against identity theft, money-laundering and other illegal activities. We may disclose your personal information in carrying out verification e.g. we may refer to public records to verify information and documentation or we may verify with an employer that the information that you have given is accurate.

## What we collect

Depending on whether you are an individual or organisation the information we may collect may vary.

We also collect medical and lifestyle information. Where we need to obtain lifestyle and medical information from health professionals or other parties, we will ask for your consent, except where otherwise permitted by law.

If you're commonly known by two or more different names, you must give us full details of your other name or names. Also, during your relationship with us we may also seek and collect further information about you and about your dealings with us.

## Accuracy

It's important you provide us with accurate and complete information. If you don't, you may be in breach of the law and we may not be able to provide you with products and services that best suit your needs.

## How do we use your personal information?

We collect, use and exchange your customer information so that we can:

- establish and verify your identity and assess applications for products and services
- price and design our products and services
- administer our products and services
- manage our relationship with you
- manage our risks and help identify and investigate illegal activity, such as fraud
- contact you, for example if we need to tell you something important

- conduct and improve our businesses and improve the customer experience
- comply with our legal obligations and assist government and law enforcement agencies or regulators
- identify and tell you about other products or services that we think may be of interest to you.

We may also collect, use and exchange your information in other ways permitted by law.

## Electronic communication

If you've given us your electronic contact details, we may use these details to provide information to you electronically, for example, sending reminders via SMS or email. You may receive information on the Commonwealth Banks group's products and services electronically.

## Direct marketing

If you don't want to receive direct marketing from us or want to update your direct marketing preferences, you can tell us by calling **13 1056** (Monday to Friday 8 am to 8 pm AEST).

## Gathering and combining data to get insights

Improvements in technology enable organisations, like us, to collect and use information to get a more integrated view of customers and provide better products and services.

The Commonwealth Bank group may combine customer information it has with information available from a wide variety of external sources (for example census or Australian Bureau of Statistics data). We are able to analyse the data in order to gain useful insights which can be used as mentioned above.

In addition, Commonwealth Bank group members may provide data insights or related reports to others, for example to help them understand their customers better. These are based on aggregated information and do not contain any information that identifies you.

## Protecting your information

We comply with the Australian Privacy Principles as incorporated into the Privacy Act 1988 (Cth). The Privacy Act protects your sensitive information, such as health information that's collected on insurance applications.

## Who do we exchange your information with?

We may exchange your personal information with other members of the Commonwealth Bank group, so that the group may adopt an integrated approach to its customers. Group members may use this customer information in the same way we use your information (see 'How do we use your personal information?' on this page).

We may exchange your information with third parties where this is permitted by law or for any of the purposes we use your information.

# Privacy of personal information

Third parties include:

- your employer or former employers
- brokers, agents and advisers and persons acting on your behalf, for example guardians and persons holding power of attorney
- medical practitioners (to verify or clarify, if necessary, any health information you may provide)
- reinsurers and auditors
- claims-related providers such as assessors and investigators (so that any claim you make can be assessed and managed), insurance reference agencies (where we're considering whether to accept a proposal of insurance from you and, if so, on what terms);
- organisations to whom we may outsource certain functions, for example, direct marketing, statement production and information technology support
- government and law enforcement agencies or regulators
- entities established to help identify illegal activities and prevent fraud.

In all circumstances where our contractors, agents and outsourced service providers become aware of customer information, confidentiality arrangements apply. Customer information may only be used by our agents, contractors and outsourced service providers for our purposes.

We may be required to disclose customer information by law, e.g. under Court Orders or Statutory Notices pursuant to taxation or social security laws or under laws relating to sanctions, anti-money laundering or counter terrorism financing.

## Sending information overseas

From time to time we may send your information overseas, including to overseas Commonwealth Bank group members and to service providers or other third parties who operate or hold data outside Australia. Where we do this, we make sure that appropriate data handling and security arrangements are in place. Please note that Australian law may not apply to some of these entities.

Information may also be sent overseas to complete certain transactions (such as the assessment of your insurance application or management of your claim), or where this is required by law and regulation of Australia or another country. Other overseas parties can include reinsurers, medical or rehabilitation practitioners.

For more information about which countries we may send your information to, see the Commonwealth Bank group privacy policy available at [commbank.com.au](http://commbank.com.au)

## Viewing your personal information

You can (subject to permitted exceptions) request access to your personal information by contacting Customer Relations:

Email: [CustomerRelations@cba.com.au](mailto:CustomerRelations@cba.com.au)

Phone: **1800 805 605** between 8.30 am - 6.00 pm (Sydney/Melbourne time) Monday to Friday

Write to: CBA Group Customer Relations  
Reply Paid 41  
Sydney NSW 2001

We may charge you for providing access. For more information about our privacy and information handling practices, please refer to the Commonwealth Bank group Privacy Policy, which is available through [commbank.com.au](http://commbank.com.au) or on request from any Commonwealth Bank branch.

## Making a privacy complaint

We accept that sometimes we can get things wrong. If you have a concern about your privacy you have a right to make a complaint and we'll do everything we can to put matters right. For further information on how to make a complaint and how we deal with your complaint please refer to Commonwealth Banks Group's Privacy Policy, which is available at [commbank.com.au](http://commbank.com.au) or upon request at any Commonwealth Bank branch.

# Part E. More information about Total Care Plan Super

This part contains...

Section	see page...
Paying your premiums	88
Restrictions on access to benefits	89
Nominating beneficiaries	90
Information we send you	92
Providing your Tax File Number (TFN)	93
The trustee of the CSRF	94
Eligible Rollover Fund	94
Family Law	95
Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorism financing laws	95



# Paying your premiums

When you take cover under Total Care Plan Super, you are making superannuation contributions so the insurance premiums can be paid for you by the trustee of the CSRF. To contribute to superannuation, you must be eligible to do so.

Generally, the trustee of the CSRF can only accept contributions to the Fund in the following circumstances:

If you are:	the trustee of the CSRF can accept:
under 65 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>compulsory employer contributions (i.e. superannuation guarantee, award) and</li><li>other employer or personal contributions</li></ul>
65 years to under 70 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>compulsory employer contributions (i.e. superannuation guarantee, award) and</li><li>other employer or personal contributions if you're gainfully employed for at least 40 hours in a period of not more than 30 consecutive days in the financial year in which the contributions were made.</li></ul>
70 years to under 75 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>compulsory employer contributions (i.e. award) and</li><li>other employer or personal contributions you made if you are gainfully employed for at least 40 hours in a period of not more than 30 consecutive days in the financial year in which the contributions were made.</li></ul>
75 years and over	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>compulsory employer contributions (i.e. award).</li></ul>

## Transfers from a complying super fund

You can use transfers or rollovers from selected complying super funds to pay your premiums.

To do this you'll need to complete an authorisation form which allows us to act on your behalf to transfer money from the other super fund. You can only use transfers or rollovers to pay premiums annually and we only accept rollovers from a taxed source.

We're only authorised to request from your super fund the amount required to pay the annual premium due and no more. The authorisation form is a standing order that applies to the first and all subsequent transfers, until you withdraw it in writing and nominate another method of payment or cancel your cover.

For information about which super funds we'll accept transfers from, contact our Customer Service Consultants on **13 1056** between 8 am and 8 pm (Sydney time), Monday to Friday.

## Renewal reward

If you pay your annual premium with money rolled over or transferred from a complying super fund, a renewal reward of up to 15% applies.

The calculation of the reward is based on 15% of the annual premium paid in the previous year with a rollover or transfer (and any renewal reward applied in that previous year).

The renewal reward is applied to the premium due on the next premium due date, reducing the amount you need to pay.

### For example, if:

- you paid a total annual premium of \$1,000 for the first policy year using a rollover and
- the total annual premium for the second policy year is \$1,500

we apply a \$150 reward (i.e. 15% of \$1,000).

We apply the renewal reward to your next premium, meaning that we only require a rollover of \$1,350.

If you had paid only \$600 of the first policy year's annual premium using a rollover, then the renewal reward would be \$90 (i.e. 15% of \$600).

If you don't pay the balance of the premium for the following year as an annual amount on the premium due date, the renewal reward doesn't apply. It has no cash value and won't be carried forward.

The renewal reward can be withdrawn or changed by us at any time.

## Refunds

If your cover under Total Care Plan Super ends, any premiums we refund are subject to superannuation law and taxation. After deducting applicable taxes, we transfer premium refunds to a superannuation fund of your choice or the SuperTrace Eligible Rollover Fund.

# Restrictions on access to benefits

If we pay a claim, we pay the benefit to the trustee of the Fund (who is the policy owner).

Interest accrues on insurance benefits from the date liability is admitted under the policy to the date the trustee of the CSRF pays the benefit or transfers it from the Fund. The rate of interest is that provided for under the Insurance Contracts Act.

The benefit remains preserved in the Fund until the trustee of the CSRF can pay it under the Fund's trust deed and superannuation law. This requires you to meet a condition of release as follows.

## Releasing terminal illness benefits – terminal medical condition

The trustee of the CSRF can release terminal illness benefits if you have a terminal medical condition.

You have a terminal medical condition if two medical practitioners (either jointly or separately) certify that you're suffering from an illness, or have incurred an injury, that is likely to result in your death within 12 months after the date of certification.

At least one of the medical practitioners must be a specialist practising in an area related to the illness or injury suffered by you.

The terminal medical condition certificate is valid for 12 months from the date of certification.

## Releasing TPD benefits – permanent incapacity

The trustee of the CSRF can release TPD benefits if you're permanently incapacitated.

You're permanently incapacitated if the trustee of the CSRF is reasonably satisfied that due to ill-health, whether physical or mental, you're unlikely to engage in gainful employment for which you're reasonably qualified by education, training or experience.

The trustee of the CSRF generally requires that the permanent incapacity be certified by at least two legally qualified medical practitioners.

## Releasing income protection benefits – temporary incapacity

For the trustee of the CSRF to release income protection benefits:

- you must be temporarily incapacitated i.e. you must have ceased to be gainfully employed due to ill health, whether physical or mental (without being permanently incapacitated)
- the benefits must be to continue all or part of the gain or reward you were receiving before you became incapacitated and
- you must remain incapable of engaging in the kind of employment you engaged in immediately before your incapacity.

## Transferring restricted benefits

If the trustee of the CSRF can't release a benefit from the Fund you have the option to transfer the benefit to another complying superannuation arrangement of your choice.

If you don't transfer the benefit within 45 days of the trustee of the CSRF asking you to do so, the trustee of the CSRF will transfer the benefit to SuperTrace Eligible Rollover Fund ABN 73 703 878 235 (SuperTrace). See [page 94](#) for information about SuperTrace.

## Other conditions of release

If you can't withdraw your benefits because you don't meet one of the conditions of release, you normally won't be able to receive your benefits until you either reach age 65 or reach your preservation age and permanently retire.

This table shows preservation ages as determined by your date of birth:

Date of birth	Preservation age
Before 1 July 1960	55
1 July 1960 to 30 June 1961	56
1 July 1961 to 30 June 1962	57
1 July 1962 to 30 June 1963	58
1 July 1963 to 30 June 1964	59
1 July 1964 or after	60

You can withdraw preserved money in other limited circumstances, including:

- you've reached age 60 and an arrangement under which you were gainfully employed has come to an end
- you die
- the trustee of the CSRF believes you satisfy the severe financial hardship criteria after meeting a number of regulatory requirements
- the Department of Human Services approves payment on specified compassionate grounds
- other circumstances as approved by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA).

You can transfer preserved amounts to another complying superannuation arrangement which will continue to preserve these amounts.

## Conditions of release for temporary residents

If you're or were a temporary resident, you can withdraw preserved benefits if:

- you were a temporary resident who has left Australia, your visa has expired and you're not a New Zealand citizen
- you die
- you've become permanently incapacitated
- you suffer from a terminal medical condition.

# Nominating beneficiaries

## Releasing death benefits

If a benefit is paid to the trustee of the CSRF on your death under a Total Care Plan Super policy, the trustee of the CSRF can pay the benefit as a lump sum or as a pension.

Who receives the benefit and how they receive it depends on whether you've nominated a beneficiary and, if so, the nomination you've made.

You can make a binding or non-binding nomination of a beneficiary.

### Non-binding nomination

If you make a non-binding nomination, the trustee of the CSRF will consider your nomination but doesn't have to pay the death benefit as you nominated.

Under a non-binding nomination, the trustee of the CSRF has an overriding discretion to pay the death benefit as it considers appropriate, which could be to your dependants (as defined in the Fund's trust deed) or legal personal representative or a combination of both.

If you want to make a non-binding nomination, either:

- complete and forward to the trustee of the CSRF the 'Non-binding nomination' section of the application form which accompanies this PDS, or
- if you're applying for Total Care Plan Super electronically through our online application facility, complete, sign and forward to the trustee of the CSRF the 'Nomination of Beneficiary' form provided for this purpose.

You can nominate the dependants who you would like to receive any death benefit paid or you can choose your legal personal representative or a combination of your dependants and your legal personal representative. Any nomination you make this way isn't binding on the trustee of the CSRF.

The people you nominate as beneficiaries must be dependants in terms of the Fund's trust deed. It's important you keep any nomination up-to-date if your personal circumstances change.

You can change your nomination at any time and the trustee of the CSRF will rely on the information you provide for the identity, age and existence of your dependants.

If you have a non-binding nomination in place and you then make a valid binding nomination, your binding nomination automatically supersedes your non-binding nomination.

### Binding nomination

If you make a valid binding nomination, the trustee of the CSRF must pay the death benefit to those you nominate. A binding nomination gives you greater certainty than a non-binding nomination about who will receive your benefit when you die.

A binding nomination involves certain formalities and, to make a valid nomination, you must comply with the following requirements:

- your nomination must be in writing
- your nominee must be either your dependant (as defined in the Fund's trust deed) or your legal personal representative

- you must clearly specify the full name, address, date of birth and relationship of your nominee
- you must clearly specify the percentage of the total death benefit which is to be paid to each nominee and the percentages you specify must total 100%
- you must sign and date your nomination in the presence of two witnesses aged 18 and over who aren't nominees
- your nomination must contain a declaration signed and dated by the witnesses stating that they were in your presence when you signed your nomination
- your nomination must be less than three years old when you die and
- your nomination must be given to the trustee of the CSRF.

If you want to make a binding nomination, either:

- complete and forward to the trustee of the CSRF the 'Binding nomination' section of the application form which accompanies this PDS or
- if you're applying for Total Care Plan Super electronically through our online application facility, complete, sign, have witnessed and forward to the trustee of the CSRF the 'Nomination of Beneficiary' form provided for this purpose.

### Renewing your binding nomination every three years

For your binding nomination to remain valid, you must renew or update it at least once every three years.

To help you do this, the trustee of the CSRF will send you a form every year with your annual statement and just before the expiry of your most recent nomination. Alternatively, you can obtain a form at any time by calling one of our Customer Service Consultants (details are on the inside back cover of this PDS) or speaking to your financial adviser.

It's important to keep your binding nomination up-to-date as your personal circumstances change.

### Cancelling a binding nomination

You can cancel your binding nomination at any time. One of our Customer Service Consultants or your financial adviser can help you with this.

If you want to make a non-binding nomination in place of your binding nomination, you must first cancel your binding nomination. If you don't do this, your new non-binding nomination will be ineffective.

If, on the other hand, you have a non-binding nomination in place and you then make a valid binding nomination, your binding nomination automatically supersedes your non-binding nomination.

### If your binding nomination is invalid

If your binding nomination is invalid for any reason when you die, the trustee of the CSRF will pay the death benefit under 'The default option' explained on [page 91](#).

Examples of situations where your nomination will be invalid include:

- if you fail to meet the requirements for making the nomination your binding nomination has expired and you haven't renewed it
- any of your nominees are already dead or are no longer your dependant.

### Choosing the form of death benefit payment

If you make a binding or non-binding death benefit nomination, you can also nominate the way in which you want your death benefit paid to your dependants – as a lump sum, a pension or both.

If you do this, the trustee of the CSRF will consider your nomination but isn't bound by it. The trustee of the CSRF will also take into consideration requests from the beneficiary. The trustee of the CSRF has an overriding discretion to pay the death benefit in the way it decides, which could be as a lump sum or pension or both. If the trustee of the CSRF pays the death benefit to your legal personal representative, it must be paid as a lump sum.

You can change or cancel your nomination at any time.

### Paying a pension

If the trustee of the CSRF pays your death benefit as a pension, it's paid from a pension product within the CSRF. The fees and charges for that pension product will apply to the pension paid.

Details of the pension are provided when the pension starts, but you can obtain a copy of the PDS by calling one of our Customer Service Consultants on **1800 552 660**.

If more than one person is to receive pension payments, the trustee of the CSRF provides a separate pension for each person.

### Paying Death Benefits to Children

If you nominate your child as a recipient of your death benefit, by law we can only pay a benefit to your child as a pension if they:

- are under age 18
- are under age 25 and financially dependent on you or
- have a certain type of disability.

If your child's circumstances change and they no longer meet these requirements, the trustee of the CSRF must pay your benefit to them as a lump sum.

If you want pension payments made to a minor child, you must tell the trustee of the CSRF how to make the payments. They can be paid to a bank account held in trust for the minor child.

You must also tell the trustee of the CSRF the name of the person who will hold the account in trust for the minor child.

If the trustee of the CSRF can't pay the pension to a minor child in the normal way for any reason, it will make the payments to a trustee (such as the Public Trustee of the CSRF) in trust for the minor child.

### Electronic applications

If you're applying for Total Care Plan Super electronically through our online application facility and you want to make a binding or non-binding nomination, it's not enough to simply complete the details of the nomination via the online application facility. You will also need to complete a written application.

For a valid nomination to be established, two things must happen:

- the trustee of the CSRF must receive, at its principal office of administration, a Nomination of Beneficiary form completed and signed by you (in the presence of two witnesses for a binding nomination) and
- you must receive formal confirmation that the trustee of the CSRF has accepted your nomination.

### The default option

The trustee of the CSRF will pay your death benefit to your dependants (as defined in the Fund's trust deed) and/or your legal personal representative if you:

- made a non-binding nomination
- made a binding nomination that is invalid when you die or
- didn't make a nomination at all.

In these circumstances the trustee of the CSRF decides who to pay the benefit to.

Your legal personal representative is the executor or administrator of your estate.

### Your dependants

Under the trust deed of the Fund, a dependant includes:

- a spouse, including a person (whether of the same or a different sex) with whom you are living on a genuine domestic basis in a relationship as a couple and a person with whom you are in a relationship registered under state or territory law
- a child of any age (including an adopted child, step child or an ex-nuptial child, a child of your spouse and your child within the meaning of the Family Law Act 1975)
- a person financially dependent on you
- a person with whom you have an interdependency relationship.

### An interdependency relationship

Under superannuation law, an 'interdependency relationship' exists where two people (whether or not related by family) meet all of the following:

- they have a close personal relationship
- they live together
- one or each of them provides the other with financial support and
- one or each of them provides the other with domestic support and personal care.

There may also be an interdependency relationship where two people have a close personal relationship and either or both of them suffer from a physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability. In this situation, they don't have to be living together and there is no requirement for financial or domestic support.

# Information we send you

After your application for Total Care Plan Super is accepted, you'll be sent a policy schedule setting out the cover which applies to you. You should read this carefully together with the Total Care Plan Super policy terms and conditions in this document.

If there are any changes to your cover that are materially adverse to you, the trustee of the CSRF will notify you of the change in writing.

While your cover is in force, you'll be kept regularly informed about your cover.

As at 30 June each year, we'll send you an annual statement which shows details of the insurance cover under the policy and any changes to contributions (premiums) and fees and charges.

An annual report to members will also be made available to you which provides information on the management of the Fund.



# Providing your Tax File Number (TFN)

Under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act (SIS) the Fund is authorised to collect your TFN and to use it for lawful purposes. These purposes may change due to legislative change.

The lawful purposes for which your TFN can be used are as follows:

- the trustee of the CSRF can validate your TFN by means of an electronic validation service provided by the ATO for the purpose of ensuring the information we have about you on our record is accurate and up to date
- the ATO can give your TFN to the trustee of the CSRF if:
  - you haven't quoted your TFN to the trustee of the CSRF but you have provided your TFN to other providers previously or
  - the TFN you provide to the trustee of the CSRF doesn't match the records the ATO holds for you. Where this occurs, the trustee of the CSRF is required to update the record it holds for you unless you have instructed it not to record your TFN
- your TFN can be communicated to the other fund when you request a roll over, unless you have provided your written instruction to the contrary.

While it's not an offence to withhold your TFN, providing it to the trustee of the CSRF has the following advantages:

- tax on contributions won't increase
- other than the tax that ordinarily applies, no additional tax will be deducted when you draw down your super benefits
- it will be easier to trace all your different super accounts so you receive all your super benefits when you retire.

Another advantage is that the Fund can accept all types of contributions that can be made. This is important for Total Care Plan Super for the reasons explained below.

Under superannuation law the trustee of the CSRF can't accept member contributions unless it has your TFN. Member contributions include all personal contributions you make and contributions made by any person on your behalf other than your employer.

If an employer makes a contribution for you and the trustee of the CSRF doesn't have your TFN, the trustee of the CSRF won't be able to arrange insurance cover for you because, after deducting extra tax from the contribution, the contribution won't be enough to pay the premium.

If the trustee of the CSRF doesn't have your TFN, it will hold any contribution received for 30 days to give you or your employer the opportunity to provide your TFN. If the TFN isn't received within the 30 days, the contribution will be refunded to the person who paid it.

# The trustee of the CSRF

The trustee of the CSRF is the holder of a Registrable Superannuation Entity (RSE) Licence under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (SIS).

As a member of the Commonwealth Bank Group, the trustee of the CSRF is covered under the Group's 'Directors and Officers' indemnity and 'Professional' indemnity insurance policies. These policies maintain adequate cover to protect the interests of members.

The trustee of the CSRF is responsible for holding the Fund's assets and looking after your rights. The trustee of the CSRF must act according to the rules of the Fund as set out in the trust deed, general law and in compliance with SIS.

The rules governing the Fund are in the trust deed, which sets out the rights and obligations of the trustee of the CSRF and the members. You can request a copy of the Fund's trust deed and by writing to one of our Customer Service Consultants.

The trust deed may be changed at any time, but any changes that may adversely affect you can generally only be made if:

- permitted by SIS or
- all affected members agree to the change.

We'll advise you if a change is made to the trust deed that affects you.

## Eligible Rollover Fund

The trustee of the CSRF has selected the SuperTrace Eligible Rollover Fund (SuperTrace) as the fund to which the Fund member benefits may be transferred in certain circumstances.

Any member benefits may be transferred if:

- the trustee of the CSRF loses contact with you
- where required, you don't elect to transfer your benefits to another superannuation fund.

SuperTrace is part of the Commonwealth Bank Group's range of products and is administered by CMLA. The trustee of SuperTrace is Colonial Mutual Superannuation Pty Ltd.

If you are transferred to SuperTrace, you cease to be a member of the Fund and become a member of SuperTrace and subject to SuperTrace's governing rules. You may be eligible to use a 'Continuation Option' to continue your insurance cover (see [page 22](#)).

Please note that SuperTrace:

- has a different fee structure (see the SuperTrace PDS for more details)
- has a low-risk investment approach, so you will need to consider whether this is appropriate to your circumstances when you transfer to SuperTrace and
- doesn't offer death or disability cover.

### Contact details for SuperTrace

If you would like a copy of the SuperTrace PDS please contact a Customer Service Representative at:

SuperTrace

Locked Bag 5429

Parramatta NSW 2124

Phone: **1300 788 750**

Facsimile: 1300 700 353

Alternatively you may view the SuperTrace PDS at [supertrace.com.au](http://supertrace.com.au)

# Family Law

Family law legislation allows for the division of superannuation of married and de facto (including same-sex) couples that have divorced or separated. This legislation doesn't extend to terminating de facto or same-sex relationships in Western Australia. The legislation allows the following key family law processes to occur in relation to your super.

## Information request

This is a written request for information about your super and is used to work out the value of the superannuation asset. This request may be made by you, your spouse (including a de facto spouse) or a person intending to enter a superannuation agreement with you (such as a pre-nuptial agreement).

The response to an information request will only be issued to the person making the request. If a request is received from your spouse or intending spouse, the legislation states that you must not be informed of the request.

## Payment flag

A payment flag may be placed on your superannuation through an agreement by you and your spouse or through a court order. The presence of this flag requires the trustee of the CSRF to prevent certain types of withdrawals being made from your superannuation.

## Splitting instructions

Splitting instructions specify how your superannuation is to be divided. This may be expressed as a dollar amount or as a percentage. These splitting instructions may be made in the form of a superannuation agreement between you and your spouse or by court order. In both cases, valid instructions are binding on the trustee of the CSRF.

The trustee of the CSRF can take action to separate your spouse's entitlement from your superannuation entitlement after receiving valid splitting instructions.

The trustee of the CSRF will ask your spouse where to send their entitlement. If the spouse doesn't provide instructions within a specified time frame, their entitlement will be transferred to SuperTrace.

The provisions of the family law legislation allow for the charging of reasonable fees for the administration of family law transactions. We don't currently charge fees but we will notify you if we decide to introduce them in the future.

For full details about the effect of family law on your superannuation, please contact your financial adviser or call **1300 730 324** between 9 am and 5 pm (Sydney time), Monday to Friday.

# Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing laws

These laws establish a regulatory regime to combat money laundering and the financing of terrorism. They impose significant obligations on the trustee of the CSRF who is required to comply with these laws, including the need to establish your identity (and if relevant, the identity of a beneficiary and other persons associated with your membership).

The trustee of the CSRF may from time to time ask for information to help with this process. The trustee of the CSRF will notify you if it needs to establish your identity or needs more information.

The trustee of the CSRF may be required to report information about you to the relevant authorities and may not be able to tell you when this occurs. The trustee of the CSRF may not be able to transact with you or other persons. This may include delaying, blocking, freezing or refusing to process a transaction. This may have an impact on your benefit and could result in a loss of that benefit.

# Part F. Differences in insurance inside and outside super

The benefits and features of the insurance we offer in the superannuation environment differ in some very important ways from the insurance we offer outside super. Many of these differences exist because superannuation law restricts the benefits and features of the insurance that can be offered inside super. It's important you understand these differences.

There are also some differences across Total Care Plan Super and the SMSF Plan.

## Major differences between our insurance inside and outside of super

### Life Care, TPD Cover, Trauma Cover

Two of the major differences between our insurance inside and outside of super are:

- Total Care Plan Super and the SMSF Plan give you the option to include income protection which provides many of the features of our Income Care product – in short, you can have life, TPD and income protection cover all under the one policy
- Total Care Plan Super and the SMSF Plan don't include Trauma Cover. If Trauma Cover is important to you, you'll need to consider cover outside of super.

### Other differences

The following benefits are only available outside super:

- the more comprehensive definition of TPD Cover which includes the TPD 'own occupation' and other TPD definitions not permitted under superannuation law
- Advanced Payment benefit (see [page 21](#))
- Financial Planning benefit (see [page 21](#))
- Accommodation benefit (see [page 22](#))
- TPD Cover benefits for *partial and permanent disability* (see [page 30](#)).

Also, these optional extras aren't available inside super:

- Child Cover (see [page 40](#))
- Guaranteed Insurability (business events) (see [page 26](#))
- Business Safe Cover (see [page 26](#))
- Guaranteed Insurability (personal events) (see [page 24](#)) (note: this option is available under the SMSF Plan).

### Income protection

Some of the differences between income protection inside and outside of super are as follows:

#### Death benefit

Total Care Plan Super includes a \$10,000 lump sum death benefit. This isn't included in Income Care or Income Care Plus. Nor is it included in the SMSF Plan.

#### Business Overheads Cover

Business Overheads Cover isn't available inside super.

#### Other differences

The following features aren't available inside super.

- Medical Professionals benefit (see [page 49](#))
- Rehabilitation benefit (see [page 50](#))
- Recurrent disability benefit (see [page 49](#))
- Unemployment Cover benefit (see [page 51](#)).

Also, these optional extras aren't available inside super:

- Permanent Disablement Cover option (see [page 58](#))
- Total and Temporary Disability Cover option (see [page 58](#))
- Super Continuance option (see [page 59](#))
- Cash Back option (see [page 59](#)).

#### Income Care Plus

Income Care Plus isn't available inside super.

## Summary of Life Care and TPD differences inside and outside of super and across the two super policies

Benefit...	Outside super		Inside super			
	Total Care Plan		Total Care Plan Super		SMSF Plan	
	Life	TPD	Life	TPD	Life	TPD
Death benefit	✓	✓*	✓		✓	✓*
Terminal Illness benefit	✓		✓		✓	
TPD benefit		✓		✓		✓
TPD 'own occupation' definition		✓				
Advance Payment benefit	✓					
Severe Hardship Booster benefit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Buy Back benefit (of Life Care after TPD Cover and split TPD Cover claim) benefit	✓		✓		✓	
Financial Planning benefit	✓	✓				
Accommodation benefit	✓	✓				
Loyalty Bonus benefit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

\* Stand-alone TPD policies only.

### Features

Benefit...	Outside super		Inside super			
	Total Care Plan		Total Care Plan Super		SMSF Plan	
	Life	TPD	Life	TPD	Life	TPD
Automatic indexation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Interim Accident Cover	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Continuation option			✓	✓		
Option to convert		✓*				✓*
Nominating beneficiaries	✓		✓			
Renewal reward			✓	✓		

\* Stand-alone TPD policies only.

### Optional extras

Benefit...	Outside super		Inside super			
	Total Care Plan		Total Care Plan Super		SMSF Plan	
	Life	TPD	Life	TPD	Life	TPD
Child Cover	✓					
Guaranteed Insurability (personal events)	✓				✓	
Guaranteed Insurability (business events)	✓	✓				
Business Safe Cover	✓	✓				
Accidental Death Cover	✓		✓*		✓*	
Plan Protection *	✓		✓		✓	

\* Must be taken in conjunction with and not exceed Life Care.

# Major differences between our insurance inside and outside super

## Summary of income protection differences inside and outside of super

Benefit...	Outside super		Inside super	
	Income Care/Income Care Plus		Total Care Plan Super	SMSF Plan
Total Disability benefit	✓		✓	✓
Partial Disability benefit	✓		✓	
Recurrent Disability benefit	✓			✓
Boosted Total Disability benefit	✓		✓	✓
Death benefit – a payment of up to four times the monthly benefit	Income Care Plus only *			
Death benefit – Inbuilt death benefit (\$10,000) ^			✓	
Medical Professionals benefit	✓			
Reward Cover benefit	✓		✓	✓
Rehabilitation benefit	✓			
Unemployment Cover benefit	✓			

^ This Death benefit isn't included in Income Care or the SMSF Plan.  
\* Does not apply to Essential Cover.

## Optional extras

Benefit...	Outside super		Inside super	
	Income Care/Income Care Plus		Total Care Plan Super	SMSF Plan
Permanent Disablement Cover option	✓			
TTD Cover option	✓			
Premium Saver option	✓ *		✓ *	✓ *
Increasing Claim option	✓		✓	✓
Accident option	✓		✓	✓
Super Continuance option	✓			
Cash Back option	✓			

\* Does not apply to Essential Cover.

# Definitions

This part contains...

Section	see page...
General definitions	100
Life insurance (lump sum) definitions	101
Income protection and Business Overheads Cover definitions	107
Medical definitions	117



# General definitions

This term...	means...
<i>accident</i>	An <i>injury</i> .
<i>annual premium</i>	This is shown in the policy schedule and includes the policy fee.
<i>cover expiry date</i>	<p>The date (if any) shown as such in the policy schedule.</p> <p>A cover expiry date is always shown in the policy schedule for income protection cover. A cover expiry date is only shown in the policy schedule for Life Care/TPD/Trauma cover if the cover is to end earlier than the dates shown in 'Our summary' on <a href="#">page 15</a>.</p> <p>For a <i>super policy</i>, two cover expiry dates may be shown in the policy schedule – one for Life Care/TPD/Trauma cover and another for income protection cover – in this case, each cover expiry date applies separately to the cover to which it relates.</p>
<i>date insured from</i>	The date shown as such in the policy schedule.
<i>day one condition</i>	A condition which is <i>cardiomyopathy, primary pulmonary hypertension, major head trauma, motor neurone disease, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, paraplegia, quadriplegia, hemiplegia, diplegia, tetraplegia, dementia and Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, blindness, loss of speech, loss of hearing, chronic lung disease or severe rheumatoid arthritis</i> .
<i>domestic duties</i>	<p>All of the following duties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cleaning the usual place of dwelling</li> <li>• purchasing household food and items used for cleaning</li> <li>• preparing meals for the household</li> <li>• performing for the household laundry services such as washing or ironing</li> <li>• driving or transporting family to and from school, sport, work or social events (where applicable)</li> <li>• taking care of a child or family member dependents (where applicable).</li> </ul>
<i>immediate family member</i>	Includes a <i>spouse</i> , parent, parent-in-law, sibling and a child.
<i>injury</i>	An accidental bodily injury occurring while this policy is in force.
<i>life insured</i>	The person shown as such in the policy schedule.
<i>medical authority</i>	The registered authority, board, association or body that has the power to authorise or license a person to practise as a medical practitioner in the relevant Australian state or territory.
<i>medical practitioner</i>	<p>A person who is all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the person isn't you, the <i>life insured</i> or an <i>immediate family member</i> or business partner of you or the <i>life insured</i></li> <li>• the person is a legally qualified medical practitioner whose credentials have been formally accepted by the <i>medical authority</i> of the Australian state or territory in which they practise</li> <li>• the person is registered by the <i>medical authority</i> to carry out the duties of a medical practitioner according to the authority's rules.</li> </ul>
<i>policy anniversary date</i>	Each anniversary of the <i>date insured from</i> .
<i>premium due date(s)</i>	<p>The <i>date insured from</i> and each <i>policy anniversary date</i>.</p> <p>If we accept the payment of premiums in monthly, quarterly or half-yearly instalments, each date an instalment is due is a premium due date.</p>
<i>sickness</i>	An illness or disease that becomes apparent while the policy is in force.
<i>spouse</i>	<p>A spouse of a person includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• another person (whether of the same or a different sex) with whom the person is in a relationship that is registered under a law of a State or Territory prescribed for the purposes of section 22B of the Acts Interpretation Act 1901 (Cth) as a kind of relationship prescribed for the purposes of that section and</li> <li>• another person who, although not legally married to the person, lives with the person on a genuine domestic basis in a relationship as a couple.</li> </ul>
<i>super policy</i>	A Total Care Plan Super policy or SMSF Plan policy, as applicable.

# Life insurance (lump sum) definitions

This term...	means...
<i>Accidental Death Cover/Accidental Death Cover benefit</i>	Accidental Death Cover is the cover provided under the Accidental Death Cover option. The amount of the cover is that shown in the policy schedule as increased or decreased under the policy. This amount is the Accidental Death Cover benefit we pay.
<i>automatic indexation</i>	The indexation of cover under the policy as explained on <a href="#">page 22</a> .
<i>change in employment</i>	Includes a change in employment while the <i>life insured</i> remains employed by the same employer, but does not include a change in employment while the <i>life insured</i> remains self-employed or if the change involves a change to self-employment.  For this purpose, self-employed and self-employment includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• employment by the <i>life insured's</i> own company</li> <li>• employment by an <i>immediate family member</i> of the <i>life insured</i></li> <li>• employment by a company owned by one or more <i>immediate family members</i> of the <i>life insured</i></li> <li>• employment by a trust whose beneficiaries are <i>immediate family members</i> of the <i>life insured</i></li> <li>• employment by another <i>life insured</i> under the policy.</li> </ul>
<i>Child Cover/Child Cover benefit</i>	The cover applying to an <i>insured child</i> under the Child Cover option. The amount of the cover is that shown in the policy schedule as increased or decreased under the policy. This amount is the Child Cover benefit we pay. For Partial Child Cover conditions we pay a part of the Child Cover benefit (a Partial Child Cover benefit) as explained on <a href="#">page 40</a> .
<i>child cover expiry date</i>	The <i>policy anniversary date</i> before the <i>insured child's</i> 18th birthday.
<i>de facto relationship</i>	The <i>life insured</i> , although not legally married to a person, lives with the person on a genuine domestic basis in a relationship as a couple.
<i>insured child</i>	The person shown in the policy schedule as the <i>life insured</i> with the Child Cover option.
<i>flexi-linked life insured</i>	The <i>life insured</i> to whom <i>primary Life Care</i> applies under the <i>primary policy</i> and <i>flexi-linked rider cover</i> applies under the <i>flexi-linked policy</i> . The <i>Life Care</i> for this <i>life insured</i> is shown as 'flexi-linked' in the policy schedule. For <i>flexi-linking</i> to apply, the <i>primary Life Care</i> and <i>flexi-linked rider cover</i> must apply to the same <i>life insured</i> .
<i>flexi-linked policy</i>	The Total Care Plan policy shown as the 'flexi-linked policy' in the policy schedule. The flexi-linked policy provides the <i>flexi-linked rider cover</i> .
<i>flexi-linked rider cover</i>	<i>Flexi-linked Trauma Cover</i> or <i>flexi-linked TPD Cover</i> or both, as the context requires.
<i>flexi-linked TPD Cover</i>	<i>TPD Cover</i> applying to the <i>flexi-linked life insured</i> under the <i>flexi-linked policy</i> , being cover to which <i>flexi-linking</i> applies. <i>Flexi-linked TPD Cover</i> includes a benefit payable for <i>partial and permanent disability</i> , the <i>TPD Cover Severe Hardship Booster benefit</i> and the <i>TPD Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit</i> under the <i>flexi-linked policy</i> .
<i>flexi-linked Trauma Cover</i>	<i>Trauma Cover</i> applying to the <i>flexi-linked life insured</i> under the <i>flexi-linked policy</i> , being cover to which <i>flexi-linking</i> applies. <i>Flexi-linked Trauma Cover</i> includes a <i>Partial Trauma Cover benefit</i> , the <i>Trauma Cover Severe Hardship Booster benefit</i> and the <i>Trauma Cover Loyalty Bonus benefit</i> under the <i>flexi-linked policy</i> .
<i>flexi-linking</i>	The arrangement described as such in this PDS where <i>Life Care</i> for a <i>life insured</i> under a <i>primary policy</i> and <i>Trauma and/or TPD Cover</i> for the same <i>life insured</i> under a <i>flexi-linked policy</i> are linked.
<i>Life Care/Life Care benefit</i>	Life Care is the cover shown as such in the policy schedule as increased or decreased under the policy. This amount is the Life Care benefit we pay.  If the Life Care is <i>primary Life Care</i> , it's reduced by the amount of any benefit payable under the <i>flexi-linked rider cover</i> applying under the <i>flexi-linked policy</i> .  If this is a <i>super policy</i> and Life Care applies to a <i>split TPD life insured</i> , it's reduced by the amount of any benefit payable for the <i>split TPD life insured</i> under the Total Care Plan policy to which the <i>split TPD</i> applies.
<i>nominated beneficiary/ies</i>	A natural person, corporation or trust nominated by you to receive any money payable under <i>Life Care</i> or <i>Accidental Death Cover</i> .

# Life insurance (lump sum) definitions

This term...	means...
<i>own occupation</i>	The <i>life insured's</i> full time gainful occupation immediately before <i>total and permanent disablement</i> or <i>total and temporary disability</i> , as applicable.
<i>partial and permanent disability</i>	The <i>life insured</i> has sustained, as a direct result of <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>loss of one hand or one foot</i> or</li> <li>• <i>partial blindness</i>.</li> </ul>
<i>primary Life Care</i>	<i>Life Care</i> , including the Terminal Illness benefit, applying to the <i>flexi-linked life insured</i> under the <i>primary policy</i> .
<i>primary policy</i>	The Total Care Plan or Total Care Plan Super policy shown as the 'primary policy' in the policy schedule. The <i>primary policy</i> provides the <i>primary Life Care</i> .
<i>split TPD life insured</i>	The <i>life insured</i> to whom <i>split TPD Cover</i> applies under a <i>super policy</i> and a Total Care Plan policy.  The <i>TPD Cover</i> for this <i>life insured</i> is shown as 'split' in the policy schedule for each policy.  For <i>split TPD</i> to apply, the <i>TPD Cover</i> under the <i>super policy</i> and the Total Care Plan policy must apply to the same <i>life insured</i> .
<i>split TPD</i>	The arrangement described as such in this PDS where 'any occupation' <i>TPD Cover</i> for a <i>life insured</i> under a <i>super policy</i> is linked to 'own occupation' <i>TPD Cover</i> for the same <i>life insured</i> under a Total Care Plan policy. The arrangement ends on the <i>policy anniversary</i> date before the <i>split TPD life insured's</i> 65th birthday.
<i>split TPD Cover/ split TPD Cover benefit</i>	<i>TPD Cover</i> applying to the <i>split TPD life insured</i> under the <i>split TPD policy</i> , being cover to which <i>split TPD</i> applies. <i>TPD Cover</i> to which <i>split TPD</i> applies is shown in the policy schedule for the <i>super policy</i> and Total Care Plan policy.  <i>Split TPD Cover</i> includes a benefit payable for <i>partial and permanent disability</i> , the <i>TPD Cover Severe Hardship Booster</i> benefit and the <i>TPD Cover Loyalty Bonus</i> benefit under the <i>split TPD policy</i> .  The <i>split TPD Cover benefit</i> is the benefit we pay for <i>split TPD Cover</i> .
<i>split TPD policy</i>	A <i>super policy</i> or Total Care Plan policy under which <i>split TPD Cover</i> applies, as shown in the policy schedule for the policy. Each <i>split TPD policy</i> shows in its policy schedule the other <i>split TPD policy</i> to which the <i>split TPD</i> applies.
<i>split super policy</i>	A <i>super policy</i> to which <i>split TPD</i> applies.
<i>terminally ill/ terminal illness</i>	Means all of the following happens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the <i>life insured</i> suffers a <i>sickness</i> or an <i>injury</i>;</li> <li>• at least two <i>medical practitioners</i>, one of whom specialises in the condition from which the <i>life insured</i> suffers, have certified, jointly or separately in writing, that the <i>life insured</i> will, despite reasonable medical treatment, die from the condition within a period ('the certification period') that ends not more than 12 months after the date of the certification;</li> <li>• we are satisfied from medical or other evidence that the <i>life insured</i> will, despite reasonable medical treatment, die from the condition within the certification period;</li> </ul> and, for each of the certificates, the certification period has not ended.
<i>totally and temporarily disabled/total and temporary disability</i>	The <i>life insured</i> is, as a result of <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> , disabled in circumstances where the disability: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• has, for a period of three consecutive months: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- caused the <i>life insured</i> to be continually and significantly unable to perform their <i>own occupation</i> and</li> <li>- prevented the <i>life insured</i> from engaging in any occupation for wage or profit and</li> </ul> </li> <li>• has caused the <i>life insured</i> to be under the regular care and attendance of, or following treatment prescribed by, a <i>medical practitioner</i> throughout the three month period and on an ongoing basis.</li> </ul>
<i>TPD Cover/TPD Cover benefit</i>	<i>TPD Cover</i> is the cover shown as such in the policy schedule as increased or decreased under the policy.  This amount is the <i>TPD Cover</i> benefit we pay except for <i>partial and permanent disability</i> . For <i>partial and permanent disability</i> we pay the lesser of \$500,000 and the amount which is 25% of the <i>TPD Cover</i> .  If the <i>TPD Cover</i> is <i>flexi-linked TPD Cover</i> , it can't exceed the amount of <i>primary Life Care</i> applying under the <i>primary policy</i> .  If the <i>TPD Cover</i> under this policy is <i>split TPD Cover</i> , it can't exceed the amount of <i>split TPD Cover</i> applying under the <i>super policy</i> or Total Care Plan policy, as applicable.

This term...	means...	
	For a policy other than a <i>super policy</i> :	For a <i>super policy</i> :
<i>Total and Permanent Disability/Disablement/Totally and Permanently Disabled (TPD)</i>	<p><b>Own Occupation</b></p> <p>If the <i>TPD Cover</i> appears as 'own occupation' in the policy schedule, TPD means the <i>life insured</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• has suffered <i>partial and permanent disability</i> or</li> <li>• has suffered <i>loss of independent existence</i> or</li> <li>• has suffered <i>loss of limbs or sight</i> or</li> <li>• meets all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have been absent from their <i>own occupation</i> as a result of <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> for a period of three consecutive months</li> <li>- at the end of the three months, they continue to be incapacitated to such an extent that they will be unlikely to engage in their <i>own occupation</i> ever again</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have been absent from their <i>own occupation</i> as a result of a <i>day one condition</i></li> <li>- they continue to be incapacitated to such an extent that they will be unlikely to engage in their <i>own occupation</i> ever again</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the <i>life insured</i> has been engaged in full time <i>domestic duties</i> at the time of their <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i>, the previous two definitions are replaced by the following two TPD definitions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have been, through <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i>, unable to perform <i>domestic duties</i> and have been confined to the home for a period of three consecutive months</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>TPD means the <i>life insured</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have suffered <i>loss of independent existence</i></li> <li>- they have as a result of the <i>loss of independent existence</i> been unable to engage in any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have suffered <i>loss of limbs or sight</i></li> <li>- they have as a result of the <i>loss of limbs or sight</i> been unable to engage in any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have been absent from active employment as a result of <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> for a period of three consecutive months</li> <li>- throughout the three months, they have as a result of the <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> been unable to engage in any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or</p>

# Life insurance (lump sum) definitions

This term...	means...	
	For a policy other than a <i>super policy</i> :	For a <i>super policy</i> :
<p><i>Total and Permanent Disability/Disablement/Totally and Permanently Disabled (TPD)</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they continue to be so incapacitated to the extent that they are unable to engage in (whether or not for reward) any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have, as a result of a <i>day one condition</i>, been unable to perform <i>domestic duties</i> and have been confined to the home</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they continue to be so incapacitated to the extent that they are unable to engage in (whether or not for reward) any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If, at the time of the <i>life insured's</i> <i>sickness or injury</i>, the <i>life insured</i> is permanently retired from the workforce and is not engaged in full time <i>domestic duties</i>, the <i>life insured</i> is only TPD if they have suffered <i>loss of independent existence</i>.</p> <p><b>Any Occupation</b></p> <p>If the <i>TPD Cover</i> appears as 'any occupation' in the policy schedule, TPD means the <i>life insured</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• has suffered <i>partial and permanent disability</i> or</li> <li>• has suffered <i>loss of independent existence</i> or</li> <li>• has suffered <i>loss of limbs or sight</i> or</li> <li>• meets all of the following:</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have been absent from active employment as a result of a <i>day one condition</i></li> <li>- they are as a result of the <i>day one condition</i> unable to engage in (whether or not for reward) any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the <i>life insured</i> has been engaged in full time <i>domestic duties</i> at the time of their <i>sickness or injury</i>, the previous two definitions are replaced by the following two TPD definitions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have been, through <i>sickness or injury</i>, unable to perform <i>domestic duties</i> and have been confined to the home for a period of three consecutive months</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they continue to be so incapacitated to the extent that they are unable to engage in (whether or not for reward) any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have, as a result of a <i>day one condition</i>, been unable to perform <i>domestic duties</i> and have been confined to the home</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

This term...	means...	
	For a policy other than a <i>super policy</i> :	For a <i>super policy</i> :
<i>Total and Permanent Disability/Disablement/Totally and Permanently Disabled (TPD)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have been absent from active employment as a result of <i>sickness or injury</i> for a period of three consecutive months</li> <li>- throughout the three months, they have as a result of the <i>sickness or injury</i> been unable to engage in any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience and which would pay remuneration at a rate greater than 25% of their earnings during their last consecutive 12 months of work</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have been absent from active employment as a result of a <i>day one condition</i></li> <li>- they are as a result of the <i>day one condition</i> unable to engage in (whether or not for reward) any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the <i>life insured</i> has been engaged in full time <i>domestic duties</i> at the time of their <i>sickness or injury</i>, the previous two definitions are replaced by the following two TPD definitions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have been, through <i>sickness or injury</i>, unable to perform <i>domestic duties</i> and have been confined to the home for a period of three consecutive months</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they continue to be so incapacitated to the extent that they are unable to engage in (whether or not for reward) any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they continue to be so incapacitated to the extent that they are unable to engage in (whether or not for reward) any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life.</li> </ul> <p>If, at the time of the <i>life insured's sickness or injury</i>, the <i>life insured</i> is permanently retired from the workforce and is not engaged in full time <i>domestic duties</i>, the <i>life insured</i> is only TPD if they meet all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have suffered <i>loss of independent existence</i></li> <li>- they have as a result of the <i>loss of independent existence</i> been unable to engage in any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life.</li> </ul>

# Life insurance (lump sum) definitions

This term...	means...	
	For a policy other than a <i>super policy</i> :	For a <i>super policy</i> :
<i>Total and Permanent Disability/Disablement/ Totally and Permanently Disabled (TPD)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meets all of the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- they have, as a result of a <i>day one condition</i>, been unable to perform <i>domestic duties</i> and have been confined to the home</li> <li>- they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i></li> <li>- they continue to be so incapacitated to the extent that they are unable to engage in (whether or not for reward) any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience</li> <li>- they are likely to be so disabled for life.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If, at the time of the <i>life insured's</i> sickness or injury, the <i>life insured</i> is permanently retired from the workforce and is not engaged in full time <i>domestic duties</i>, the <i>life insured</i> is only TPD if they have suffered <i>loss of independent existence</i>.</p>	

This term...	means...
<i>Trauma Cover/ Trauma Cover benefit</i>	<p>Trauma Cover is the cover shown as such in the policy schedule as increased or decreased under the policy.</p> <p>This amount is the Trauma Cover benefit we pay. For Partial Trauma Cover conditions we pay a part of the Trauma Cover benefit (a Partial Trauma Cover benefit) as explained on <a href="#">page 37</a>. If the Trauma Cover is <i>flexi-linked Trauma Cover</i>, it can't exceed the amount of <i>primary Life Care</i> applying under the <i>primary policy</i>.</p>

# Income protection and Business Overheads Cover definitions

This term...	means...
<i>accidentally disabled/accidental disability</i>	Means that, due to <i>injury</i> , the <i>life insured's spouse</i> can't perform <i>domestic duties</i> and is confined to the home and under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i> .
<i>agreed value policy</i>	You have this type of policy if the <i>monthly benefit</i> shown in the policy schedule appears as 'agreed value'.
<i>annualised monthly benefit</i>	This is the amount calculated as follows: $\frac{12 \times (A \text{ minus } B)}{C}$ where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A is the total of the amounts shown in the policy schedule as the 'monthly benefit' and the 'super continuance monthly benefit' (each as increased or decreased under the policy).</li> <li>• B is the amount by which the benefit, which would have been payable had you not chosen to receive the <i>Permanent Disablement benefit</i>, would have been reduced due to a benefit offset under the policy (see 'Benefit offsets' on <a href="#">page 64</a>).</li> <li>• C is 1, unless the <i>permanent disablement</i> for which the <i>Permanent Disablement benefit</i> is payable is a <i>serious medical condition</i>, in which case C is 0.75</li> </ul>
<i>approved occupational rehabilitation program</i>	A program specifically designed to assist the <i>life insured</i> return to the remunerative work they were performing in their own occupation before their <i>total disability</i> (or, where medically necessary, a new occupation). It's a formal program devised and managed by an accredited occupational rehabilitation provider and which has been approved by the <i>life's insured's medical practitioner</i> .  It excludes any program providing 'hospital treatment' or 'general treatment' within the meaning of the Private Health Insurance Act 2007 (Cth) or any other program which might cause this policy to cease to be exempt from any legislation in connection with health insurance, including the Private Health Insurance Act 2007 (Cth).
<i>bank</i>	The Commonwealth Bank of Australia or other entity within the Commonwealth Bank Group of companies.
<i>benefit period</i>	The period shown as such in the policy schedule, which is the longest period over which a benefit will be paid for any one continuous period of <i>disability</i> . A new period starts from the end of each <i>waiting period</i> .
<i>business</i>	The business or professional practice specified in your application for the policy, to which Business Overheads Cover relates.
<i>business expenses</i>	Business expenses which are necessarily and regularly incurred and are reasonably similar in amount and nature to other expenses incurred in the last 12 months. If an expense exceeds another expense incurred in the last 12 months by more than 20%, then it won't be considered reasonably similar in amount to the other expense.  If a business expense incurred in a month relates, or is referable, to a period of two or more months, we only treat the proportion of the business expense we consider appropriate as being incurred in that month.  If a business expense relates, or is referable, to a 12 month period that expense must be reconciled against the relevant financial returns or statements recording the expense for the 12 month period and, if necessary, an adjustment of benefits we paid will be made between you and us to reflect the business expense actually incurred for a month. If we have overpaid benefits, you must refund to us the overpayment. If we have underpaid benefits, we must pay you the shortfall.
<i>Business Overheads monthly benefit</i>	The benefit shown as such in the policy schedule as increased or decreased under the policy.
<i>continuously unemployed</i>	<i>Unemployment</i> which continues without interruption where the <i>life insured</i> is registered as <i>unemployed</i> with a recognised employment agency and actively seeking <i>employment</i> . The <i>life insured</i> does not have to be in receipt of unemployment benefits from the Australian Government to be <i>continuously unemployed</i> .
<i>disability/disabled</i>	<i>Total disability</i> or <i>partial disability</i> /totally disabled or partially disabled.

# Income protection and Business Overheads Cover definitions

This term...	means...
<i>employed/employment</i>	<i>Permanently employed/permanent employment</i> or employed/employment under a <i>fixed term contract</i> . This does not include being self-employed or in self-employment.
<i>employer payments</i>	Payments the <i>life insured</i> is receiving, or is entitled to receive, from their employer on any account: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>including sick leave, annual leave or long service leave; but</li> <li>if applying the offset to a Partial Disability benefit, excluding <i>monthly income</i> already taken into account in calculating the Partial Disability benefit for the <i>life insured</i>.</li> </ul>
<i>extended cover expiry date</i>	The <i>policy anniversary date</i> before the <i>life insured's</i> 70th birthday.
<i>exposure-prone medical procedure/s</i>	A procedure where there is potential for contact between the skin (usually finger or thumb) of the person practising a medical profession and sharp surgical instruments, needles or tissues (splinters/pieces of bone/tooth) in body cavities or in poorly visualised or confined body sites such as the mouth. A procedure without these characteristics is not an exposure-prone medical procedure because it's unlikely to pose a risk of transmission of blood-borne viruses from the infected person practising a medical profession to their patient.
<i>financial hardship</i>	Financial hardship means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the <i>life insured's</i> spouse is <i>involuntarily unemployed</i> or</li> <li>the <i>life insured's</i> spouse dies.</li> </ul>
<i>fixed term contract</i>	One or more contracts providing for at least 20 hours per week of continual and regular employment, where such contract(s) is/are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>for salary or wages</li> <li>for a term no longer than a specified period</li> <li>with the same employer, being an employer who employs at least five employees and</li> <li>for a combined period of at least 18 consecutive months.</li> </ul>
<i>gainfully employed/gainful employment</i>	Employed or self-employed for gain or reward in any business, trade, profession, vocation, calling, occupation or employment.
<i>group income protection policy</i>	A group income protection policy which is issued by a life insurance company and held by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a trustee of a superannuation fund of which the <i>life insured</i> was a standard employer-sponsored member in terms of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act or</li> <li>an employer under which the <i>life insured</i> and others were insured in their capacity as employees of the employer.</li> </ul>
<i>guaranteed agreed value policy</i>	You have this type of policy if the <i>monthly benefit</i> shown in the policy schedule appears as 'guaranteed agreed value'.
<i>home care needs</i>	Includes cooking, cleaning, shopping, banking and similar needs. It doesn't include the provision of nursing or similar services.
<i>income producing duty</i>	A duty of the <i>life insured's</i> main occupation we consider primarily essential to producing the <i>life insured's</i> <i>monthly income</i> .
<i>indemnity policy</i>	You have this type of policy if the <i>monthly benefit</i> shown in the policy schedule appears as 'indemnity'.
<i>indexation factor</i>	The most recent annual percentage change in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) (all groups – eight capital cities combined) published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics. If no CPI is published, we use a figure we consider most nearly replaces it.  Where the <i>indexation factor</i> is applied to the indexation of cover it's the last change that occurred three months before the <i>policy anniversary date</i> of the policy.

This term...	means...
<i>involuntary unemployment/ involuntarily unemployed</i>	<p>Loss of permanent full-time employment as a result of being terminated or made redundant by an employer for reasons other than disability or misconduct, where such loss of employment is not of a voluntary nature.</p> <p>While the person is unemployed they must be actively seeking employment and be either in receipt of unemployment benefits from the Australian Government or, if they are ineligible to receive such benefits, registered as unemployed with a recognised employment agency.</p> <p>If the person is ineligible to receive unemployment benefits and they intend to register as unemployed with a recognised employment agency, they must do so within 30 days of first becoming unemployed.</p> <p>The person isn't involuntarily unemployed if they were self-employed immediately before their unemployment.</p>
<i>loan/s</i>	A home loan, investment home loan, line of credit facility, business loan, personal loan or margin loan which is funded by the <i>bank</i> .
<i>minimum monthly repayment/s</i>	<p>The minimum amount the <i>life insured</i> must pay under a <i>loan</i> for the month commencing on the first day from which the benefit for the relevant <i>unemployment</i> accrues. If the relevant <i>unemployment</i> continues beyond that month, the minimum monthly repayment will, for each subsequent month during which the relevant <i>unemployment</i> continues, be the minimum amount the <i>life insured</i> must pay under their <i>loan</i> for that month.</p> <p>When calculating the <i>minimum monthly repayment</i>, we apply the following rules:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the lowest rate of interest payable under the <i>loan</i> applies</li> <li>• we disregard any overdue payment or interest on such a payment or any fees, charges, expenses, taxes, duties or other imposts payable under the <i>loan</i> as a result of the overdue payment</li> <li>• we won't take into account any more than the amount required to discharge the <i>life insured's</i> liability under the <i>loan</i> when they first became aware of their impending <i>unemployment</i>.</li> </ul>

This term...	means...	
	For a policy other than a <i>super policy</i> :	For a <i>super policy</i> :
<i>monthly benefit</i>	<p><b>Guaranteed agreed value</b></p> <p>For a <i>guaranteed agreed value</i> policy, the <i>monthly benefit</i> is the amount shown as such in the policy schedule as increased or decreased under the policy.</p> <p><b>Agreed value or indemnity</b></p> <p>For an <i>agreed value policy</i> or <i>indemnity policy</i>, the <i>monthly benefit</i> is the lesser of the following amounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the amount shown as such in the policy schedule as increased or decreased under the policy</li> <li>• 75% of the <i>life insured's pre-disability income</i> but, for an <i>agreed value policy</i>, this amount only applies if the <i>life insured's average monthly income</i> in the 12 months before the present level of cover was applied for was insufficient for us to have accepted the <i>life insured</i> for that level of cover.</li> </ul> <p><b>Daily benefit</b></p> <p>If benefits are payable for part of a month, the <i>monthly benefit</i> is divided by 30 to arrive at a daily benefit.</p>	<p><b>Agreed value</b></p> <p>For an <i>agreed value policy</i> the <i>monthly benefit</i> is the lesser of the following amounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the amount shown as such in the policy schedule as increased or decreased under the policy</li> <li>• the <i>life insured's pre-disability income</i></li> <li>• 75% of the <i>life insured's pre-disability income</i> but this amount only applies if the <i>life insured's average monthly income</i> in the 12 months before the present level of cover was applied for was insufficient for us to have accepted the <i>life insured</i> for that level of cover.</li> </ul> <p><b>Indemnity</b></p> <p>For an <i>indemnity policy</i>, the <i>monthly benefit</i> is the lesser of the following amounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the amount shown as such in the policy schedule as increased or decreased under the policy</li> <li>• 75% of the <i>life insured's pre-disability income</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Daily benefit</b></p> <p>If benefits are payable for part of a month, the <i>monthly benefit</i> is divided by 30 to arrive at a daily benefit.</p>

# Income protection and Business Overheads Cover definitions

This term...	means...	
	For a policy other than a <i>super policy</i> :	For a <i>super policy</i> :
<i>monthly income</i>	<p><b>For a <i>life insured</i> who is self-employed, a working director or partner in a partnership</b></p> <p>The monthly income generated by the business or practice directly due to the <i>life insured's</i> personal exertion or activities, excluding superannuation contributions, less the <i>life insured's</i> monthly share of <i>business expenses</i>.</p> <p><b>For a <i>life insured</i> who is not self-employed, a working director or partner in a partnership</b></p> <p>The total monthly value of remuneration paid by the <i>life insured's</i> employer including salary, fees, commission, bonuses, regular overtime and fringe benefits, excluding superannuation contributions. Bonuses are averaged over the previous three years.</p> <p><b>Superannuation contributions</b></p> <p>If the Super Continuance option applies, <i>monthly income</i> includes 1/12th of the amount by which total superannuation contributions made for the <i>life insured's</i> benefit by the <i>life insured</i> or their employer exceeds 15% of the <i>life insured's</i> annual income or remuneration, as applicable and as described above, in the relevant 12 month period.</p> <p>If the Super Continuance option doesn't apply but the words 'monthly income includes superannuation' appear in the policy schedule, <i>monthly income</i> includes 1/12th of the total superannuation contributions made by the <i>life insured</i> for their benefit in the relevant 12 month period.</p>	<p><b>For a <i>life insured</i> who is self-employed, a working director or partner in a partnership</b></p> <p>The monthly income generated by the business or practice directly due to the <i>life insured's</i> personal exertion or activities, excluding superannuation contributions, less the <i>life insured's</i> monthly share of <i>business expenses</i>.</p> <p><b>For a <i>life insured</i> who is not self-employed, a working director or partner in a partnership</b></p> <p>The total monthly value of remuneration paid by the <i>life insured's</i> employer including salary, fees, commission, bonuses, regular overtime, fringe benefits and superannuation contributions the <i>life insured's</i> employer pays for the <i>life insured</i> to avoid or reduce the superannuation charge payable pursuant to the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992 (Cth). All other superannuation contributions are excluded. Bonuses are averaged over the previous three years.</p>

This term...	means...
<i>occupation group</i>	The group in which the <i>life insured's</i> occupation is listed under our standard occupation categories. The <i>life insured's</i> occupation group when cover first started for them is shown in the policy schedule.
<i>parental leave</i>	<p>Parental leave means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is employed by an employer and</li> <li>they take temporary leave from employment for the care of a new born or new adopted child for a predetermined period and</li> <li>the leave is approved by the <i>life insured's</i> employer as being on 'parental' leave and</li> <li>the leave is taken by the <i>life insured</i> while they are still employed by the employer that approved the leave,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is <i>self-employed</i></li> <li>they take temporary leave from their <i>self-employment</i> for the care of a new born or new adopted child and, had they been employed by an employer, they would have been considered by us to be on parental leave and</li> <li>they have been <i>self-employed</i> for a continuous period of six months before the leave started.</li> </ul>

This term...	means...
<i>partial disability/ partially disabled</i>	<p>The <i>life insured</i> is not totally disabled but, because of <i>sickness or injury</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• they are unable to work in their own occupation at full capacity</li> <li>• they are working in their own occupation in a reduced capacity or working in another occupation</li> <li>• their <i>monthly income</i> is less than their <i>pre-disability income</i> and</li> <li>• they are under <i>regular medical care</i>.</li> </ul> <p>If the <i>life insured</i> becomes unemployed or goes on leave without pay while a Partial Disability benefit is payable, <i>partial disability/partially disabled</i> changes to mean that the <i>life insured</i> is not <i>totally disabled</i> but, because of <i>sickness or injury</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• they are only capable of working in their own occupation in a reduced capacity or working in another occupation</li> <li>• their <i>monthly income</i> would be less than their <i>pre-disability income</i> and</li> <li>• they are under <i>regular medical care</i>.</li> </ul>
<i>permanent disablement/ permanently disabled</i>	<p>The <i>life insured</i> has suffered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a <i>work ending condition</i> or</li> <li>• a <i>serious medical condition</i> or</li> <li>• <i>loss of limbs or sight</i> or</li> <li>• <i>loss of independent existence</i>.</li> </ul>
<i>Permanent Disablement benefit</i>	<p>The lesser of the following amounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$3 million</li> <li>• the amount which is A x the annualised monthly benefit, where A is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 15, if the <i>life insured's relevant age</i> is less than 40 years</li> <li>- 13, if the <i>life insured's relevant age</i> is 40 years or more but less than 45 years</li> <li>- 11, if the <i>life insured's relevant age</i> is 45 years or more but less than 50 years</li> <li>- 9, if the <i>life insured's relevant age</i> is 50 years or more but less than 56 years</li> <li>- 65 minus the <i>life insured's relevant age</i>, if the <i>life insured's relevant age</i> is more than 55 years.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the lesser of the above amounts is a nil or negative amount, the Permanent Disablement benefit is nil.</p>
<i>permanent employment/ permanently employed</i>	<p>At least 20 hours per week of continual, permanent and regular employment for salary or wages, where such employment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• is with an employer who employs at least five employees and</li> <li>• is not temporary, seasonal, casual or under a contract based on a specified period or completion of specified work.</li> </ul>

# Income protection and Business Overheads Cover definitions

This term...	means...	
	For a policy other than a <i>super policy</i> :	For a <i>super policy</i> :
<i>pre-disability income</i>	<p><b>Agreed value or guaranteed agreed value</b> For an <i>agreed value policy</i> or <i>guaranteed agreed value policy</i>, the <i>life insured's</i> pre-disability income is the greater of the following amounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the <i>life insured's</i> highest average <i>monthly income</i> in any consecutive 12 month period in the three years before the <i>life insured's</i> most recent period of <i>disability</i> (or, if applicable, before the <i>injury</i> or condition which resulted in the Specific Injuries benefit, Crisis benefit or Death benefit becoming payable)</li> <li>the average <i>monthly income</i> the <i>life insured</i> received during the 12 months before the present level of cover was applied for.</li> </ul> <p>If benefits continue to be paid for more than 12 months, this amount is increased by the <i>indexation factor</i> every 12 months on the anniversary of the date benefits started. If there is an indexed increase, the most recent indexed amount will be the minimum pre-disability income for future claims.</p> <p><b>Indemnity</b> For an <i>indemnity policy</i>, the <i>life insured's</i> pre-disability income is the average <i>monthly income</i> the <i>life insured</i> received during the 12 months before their most recent period of <i>disability</i> (or, if applicable, before the <i>injury</i> or condition which resulted in the Specific Injuries benefit, Crisis benefit or Death benefit becoming payable).</p> <p>If the <i>life insured</i> has been on unpaid employer-approved maternity leave, paternity leave or study leave that commenced at any time in the 12 months before the <i>life insured's</i> most recent period of <i>disability</i> (or, if applicable, before the <i>injury</i> or condition which resulted in the Specific Injuries benefit, Crisis benefit or Death benefit becoming payable), the <i>life insured's</i> pre-disability income is the average <i>monthly income</i> the <i>life insured</i> received during the 12 months before the unpaid leave commenced.</p> <p>If the <i>life insured</i> returns to work from leave on a reduced income, we reduce the <i>life insured's</i> average <i>monthly income</i> by the same proportion by which their income decreased compared to what it was immediately before the <i>life insured</i> commenced leave.</p> <p>If benefits continue to be paid for more than 12 months, this amount is increased by the <i>indexation factor</i> every 12 months on the anniversary of the date benefits started.</p>	<p>The <i>life insured's</i> pre-disability income is the average <i>monthly income</i> the <i>life insured</i> received during the 12 months before their most recent period of <i>disability</i>.</p>

This term...	means...
<i>regular medical care</i>	<p>The person is under the regular treatment, and/or following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i> with whom the person has personally consulted, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• following all reasonable measures as advised by the <i>medical practitioner</i> to avert or minimise any <i>injury</i> or <i>sickness</i> and</li> <li>• undergoing review by the <i>medical practitioner</i> on at least a monthly basis, unless the medical practitioner reasonably specifies otherwise.</li> </ul>
<i>relevant age</i>	<p>If the <i>permanent disablement</i> for which the <i>Permanent Disablement</i> benefit is claimed is <i>serious medical condition, loss of limbs or sight</i> or <i>loss of independent existence</i>, the <i>relevant age</i> is the age in years the <i>life insured</i> will reach on their next birthday after the <i>Permanent Disablement</i> benefit payment date.</p> <p>If the <i>permanent disablement</i> for which the <i>Permanent Disablement</i> benefit is claimed is a <i>work ending condition</i>, the <i>relevant age</i> is the age in years the <i>life insured</i> will reach on their next birthday after the later of the following dates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the <i>Permanent Disablement</i> benefit payment date</li> <li>• the date which is X months after the first day of the period of three consecutive months which the <i>life insured</i> satisfied to meet the definition of <i>work ending condition</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Under this definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• X is the number of months in the <i>waiting period</i> applying to the <i>life insured</i> as set out in the policy schedule</li> <li>• the <i>Permanent Disablement</i> benefit payment date is the date the <i>Permanent Disablement</i> benefit first becomes payable for the <i>life insured</i>. This can't be a date earlier than the date on which we're satisfied the <i>life insured</i> is <i>permanently disabled</i> and we have been asked to pay the <i>Permanent Disablement</i> benefit.</li> </ul>
<i>self-employed/ self-employment</i>	<p>The <i>life insured</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• is working in a business or an enterprise for at least 20 hours per week</li> <li>• has power or control over the business or enterprise because they own it or are a shareholder in the company that owns it or are a partner in the partnership that owns it and</li> <li>• is working for payment or reward and they aren't an employee.</li> </ul>
<i>serious medical condition</i>	<p>The <i>life insured</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• has been absent from active employment as a result of a <i>day one condition</i> and</li> <li>• continues to be incapacitated to such an extent that they will be unlikely to ever again engage in the full-time gainful occupation they were engaged in immediately before their <i>disability</i> or <i>permanent disablement</i>, as applicable, and</li> <li>• is under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i>.</li> </ul> <p>If the <i>life insured</i> has been engaged in full time domestic duties at the time of the <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> that causes their <i>disability</i> or <i>permanent disablement</i>, as applicable, then <i>serious medical condition</i> means the <i>life insured</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• has, due to a <i>day one condition</i>, been unable to perform <i>domestic duties</i> and has been confined to the home and</li> <li>• continues to be so incapacitated to the extent that they are unable to engage in (whether or not for reward) any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience and are likely to be so disabled for life and</li> <li>• is under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i>.</li> </ul>

# Income protection and Business Overheads Cover definitions

This term...	means...
<i>super continuance monthly benefit</i>	<p>The lesser of the following amounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the amount shown as such in the policy schedule as increased or decreased under the policy</li> <li>1/12th of the amount of total superannuation contributions made for the <i>life insured's benefit</i> by them or their employer in the 12 months immediately before their most recent period of <i>disability</i> (or, if applicable, before the <i>injury</i> or condition which resulted in the Specific Injuries benefit, Crisis benefit or Death benefit becoming payable).</li> <li>If benefits are payable for part of a month, the <i>super continuance monthly benefit</i> is divided by 30 to arrive at a daily benefit.</li> </ul>

This term...	means...	
	For a policy other than a <i>super policy</i> :	For a <i>super policy</i> :
<i>total disability/ totally disabled</i>	<p>The <i>life insured</i> is, because of <i>sickness or injury</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unable to perform an <i>income producing duty</i> and</li> <li>under <i>regular medical care</i> and</li> <li>not working.</li> </ul> <p><b>The above definition changes if:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the <i>life insured's occupation group</i> is H, X or Y in the policy schedule and</li> <li>the <i>life insured's benefit period</i> is greater than two years and</li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> has been <i>totally disabled</i> for two years</li> </ul> <p>the definition changes to mean that the <i>life insured</i> is, because of <i>sickness or injury</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unable to perform any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience and</li> <li>under <i>regular medical care</i> and</li> <li>not working.</li> </ul> <p><b>If:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the <i>life insured's occupation group</i> is A in the policy schedule and</li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is an eligible commercial airline pilot or flight engineer within that <i>occupation group</i> and</li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is aged 55 or more</li> </ul> <p>then, for the <i>life insured</i>, <i>total disability/totally disabled</i> means the <i>life insured</i> is, because of <i>sickness or injury</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unable to perform any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience and</li> <li>under <i>regular medical care</i> and</li> <li>not working.</li> </ul>	<p>The <i>life insured</i> suffers from <i>sickness or injury</i> and, because of that <i>sickness or injury</i>, all of the following apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the <i>life insured</i> has ceased to be <i>gainfully employed</i></li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is unable to perform an <i>income producing duty</i></li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is under <i>regular medical care</i></li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is not working.</li> </ul> <p><b>The above definition changes if:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the <i>life insured's occupation group</i> is H, X or Y in the policy schedule and</li> <li>the <i>life insured's benefit period</i> is greater than two years and</li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> has been <i>totally disabled</i> for two years</li> </ul> <p>the definition changes to mean that the <i>life insured</i> is, because of <i>sickness or injury</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unable to perform any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience and</li> <li>under <i>regular medical care</i> and</li> <li>not working.</li> </ul> <p><b>If:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the <i>life insured's occupation group</i> is A in the policy schedule and</li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is an eligible commercial airline pilot or flight engineer within that <i>occupation group</i> and</li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is aged 55 or more</li> </ul>

This term...	means...	
	For a policy other than a <i>super policy</i> :	For a <i>super policy</i> :
<i>total disability/ totally disabled</i>	<p><b>If</b>, for 12 months or more immediately before a claim, the <i>life insured</i> has been:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unemployed (excluding sabbatical leave) or</li> <li>on parental or long service leave</li> </ul> <p>then, for the <i>life insured</i>, total disability/totally disabled means the <i>life insured</i> is, because of <i>sickness or injury</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unable to perform any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience and</li> <li>under <i>regular medical care</i> and</li> <li>not working.</li> </ul> <p><b>Business Overheads Cover</b> For Business Overheads Cover, <i>total disability/ totally disabled</i> means that, because of <i>sickness or injury</i>, the <i>life insured</i> is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unable to perform at least one <i>income producing duty</i> and under <i>regular medical care</i> and</li> <li>not working for more than ten hours per week.</li> </ul> <p>If the <i>life insured</i> works for more than ten hours per week, whether or not they're working for reward or working in the <i>business</i>, we don't consider them to be <i>totally disabled</i>.</p>	<p>then, for the <i>life insured</i>, total disability/totally disabled means the <i>life insured</i> suffers from <i>sickness or injury</i> and, because of that <i>sickness or injury</i>, all of the following apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the <i>life insured</i> has ceased to be <i>gainfully employed</i></li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is unable to perform any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience and</li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is under <i>regular medical care</i> and</li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is not working.</li> </ul> <p>If, for 12 months or more immediately before a claim, the <i>life insured</i> has been on parental or long service leave then, for the <i>life insured</i>, <i>total disability/ totally disabled</i> means the <i>life insured</i> suffers from <i>sickness or injury</i> and, because of that <i>sickness or injury</i>, all of the following apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the <i>life insured</i> has ceased to be <i>gainfully employed</i></li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is unable to perform any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience and</li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is under <i>regular medical care</i> and</li> <li>the <i>life insured</i> is not working.</li> </ul>

This term...	means...
<i>unemployed/ unemployment</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>if <i>permanently employed</i>, loss of employment as a result of being terminated or made redundant by one's employer, where such loss is not of a voluntary basis</li> <li>if employed on a <i>fixed term contract</i>, loss of employment before the expiry date of the contract as a result of being terminated or made redundant by one's employer, where such loss is not of a voluntary nature</li> </ul> <p>In either case, this definition isn't met if the person's loss of employment was immediately preceded by a period of self-employment.</p>
<i>Unemployment benefit</i>	<p>The lesser of the following amounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the amount shown as the monthly benefit in the policy schedule, as increased or decreased under the policy</li> <li>the <i>minimum monthly repayment</i>.</li> </ul> <p>If there is no <i>minimum monthly repayment</i>, the <i>Unemployment benefit</i> is nil.</p> <p>If benefits are payable for part of a month, the <i>Unemployment benefit</i> is divided by 30 to arrive at a daily benefit.</p>
<i>waiting period</i>	The period shown as such in the policy schedule.

# Income protection and Business Overheads Cover definitions

This term...	means..
<i>work ending condition</i>	<p>The <i>life insured</i> meets all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• they have been absent from active employment as a result of <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> for a period of three consecutive months and</li><li>• at the end of the three months, they continue to be incapacitated to such an extent that they will be unlikely to ever again engage in the full time gainful occupation they were engaged in immediately before ceasing active employment and</li><li>• they are under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i>.</li></ul> <p>If, however, the <i>life insured</i> has been engaged in full time <i>domestic duties</i> at the time of the <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> that gives rise to the claim, <i>work ending condition</i> means the <i>life insured</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• has been, through <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i>, unable to perform <i>domestic duties</i> and</li><li>• has been confined to the home for a period of three consecutive months and</li><li>• is under the regular treatment, and following the advice, of a <i>medical practitioner</i> and</li><li>• continues to be so incapacitated to the extent that they are unable to engage in (whether or not for reward) any occupation for which they are reasonably suited by education, training or experience and</li><li>• is likely to be so disabled for life.</li></ul>

# Medical definitions

This term...	means...
<i>activities of daily living</i>	<p>Dressing – putting on and taking off clothing.</p> <p>Toileting – using the toilet, including getting on and off.</p> <p>Mobilising – getting in and out of bed and a chair.</p> <p>Maintaining continence – having good control of bowel and bladder function.</p> <p>Feeding – getting food from a plate into the mouth.</p>
<i>advanced diabetes</i>	<p>Severe diabetes mellitus (either insulin or non-insulin dependent) as certified by a consultant endocrinologist and resulting in at least two of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Severe Diabetic Retinopathy resulting in visual acuity uncorrected and corrected of 6/36 or worse in both eyes</li> <li>• Severe Diabetic Neuropathy causing motor and/or autonomic impairment</li> <li>• Severe Diabetic Nephropathy causing chronic irreversible renal impairment (as measured by a corrected creatinine clearance below the laboratory/ies measured normal range)</li> <li>• Diabetic Gangrene leading to surgical intervention.</li> </ul> <p><i>Diabetes complications</i> is excluded.</p>
<i>aplastic anaemia</i>	<p>Bone marrow failure which results in anaemia, neutropenia and thrombocytopenia requiring treatment, with at least one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• blood product transfusions</li> <li>• marrow stimulating agents</li> <li>• immunosuppressive agents or</li> <li>• bone marrow transplantation.</li> </ul>
<i>bacterial meningitis</i>	<p>The unequivocal diagnosis of bacterial meningitis resulting in a neurological deficit causing permanent and significant functional impairment. The bacterial meningitis must be caused by a proven organism.</p>
<i>benign brain tumour</i>	<p>A non-cancerous tumour in the brain giving rise to characteristic symptoms of increased intracranial pressure such as papilloedema, mental symptoms, seizures and sensory impairment as confirmed by a <i>medical practitioner</i> who is a consultant neurologist. The tumour must result in permanent neurological deficit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• causing at least a permanent 25% impairment of whole person function (as defined in the edition of the American Medical Association's publication 'Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment' current as at the preparation date of the CommInsure Protection PDS) or</li> <li>• requiring cranial surgery for its removal.</li> </ul> <p>The presence of the underlying tumours must be confirmed by imaging studies such as CT Scan or MRI. Cysts, granulomas, malformations in or of the arteries or veins of the brain, haematomas and tumours in the pituitary gland or spine are excluded.</p>
<i>blindness</i>	<p>The permanent loss of sight in both eyes due to <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> to the extent that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• visual acuity is 6/60 or less in both eyes or</li> <li>• the visual field is reduced to 20 degrees or less of arc</li> </ul> <p>whether aided or unaided, and all as certified by an ophthalmologist.</p>

# Medical definitions

This term...	means...
<i>cancer</i>	<p>Any malignancy characterised by unlimited growth and which expands locally by invasion, but excluding malignancies which meet the following medical and/or histopathology classifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-malignant conditions</li> <li>• Carcinoma in situ, including intraepithelial neoplasia, but not if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the cancer is located in the breast and all breast tissue of the affected breast is removed or</li> <li>- the cancer is located in a testis</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Cervical dysplasia, CIN1, CIN2 and CIN3</li> <li>• Non-melanoma skin cancers, but not if the cancer has spread to another part of the body</li> <li>• Prostate cancers which remain classified as TNM T1a, T1b or another equivalent or lesser classification, but not if the Gleason Score is 6 or more</li> <li>• Melanoma with a depth of invasion classified as Clark Level II or less, or a Breslow thickness of 1.5mm or less</li> <li>• Chronic Lymphocytic Leukaemia with a classification equivalent to Rai Stage 1 or less.</li> </ul>
<i>cardiomyopathy</i>	Condition of impaired ventricular function of variable aetiology (often not determined) resulting in significant physical impairment, i.e. Class 3 on the New York Heart Association classification of cardiac impairment.
<i>chronic kidney failure</i>	End stage renal failure presenting as chronic irreversible failure of both kidneys to function as a result of which regular renal dialysis is instituted or renal transplantation is performed.
<i>chronic liver disease</i>	Permanent liver failure resulting in permanent jaundice, ascites and/or encephalopathy.
<i>chronic lung disease</i>	Permanent end stage respiratory failure with FEV1 test results of consistently less than one litre, requiring continuous permanent oxygen therapy.
<i>coma</i>	<p>A state of unconsciousness with no reaction to external stimuli or internal needs, resulting in a documented Glasgow Coma Scale score of 6 or less, with continuous assisted ventilation required for at least 72 consecutive hours.</p> <p>Medically induced coma is excluded.</p>
<i>coronary artery disease requiring bypass surgery</i>	The actual undergoing of bypass surgery (including saphenous vein or internal mammary graft(s)) for the treatment of coronary artery disease. Any other operations are specifically excluded from this definition.
<i>coronary artery angioplasty</i>	The undergoing of coronary artery angioplasty that is considered necessary by a cardiologist to treat coronary artery disease. The cardiologist's opinion that the procedure is necessary must be supported by angiographic evidence.
<i>coronary artery angioplasty – triple vessel</i>	Undergoing in the same procedure coronary artery angioplasty to three or more coronary arteries, where the procedure is considered necessary by a cardiologist to treat coronary artery disease.
<i>critical care</i>	A <i>sickness or injury</i> that has for the first time resulted in the person requiring continuous mechanical ventilation by means of tracheal intubation for ten consecutive days (24 hours per day) in an authorised intensive care unit of an acute care hospital. <i>Sickness or injury</i> as a result of alcohol or non-prescribed drug intake or other self-inflicted means is excluded.
<i>dementia and Alzheimer's disease</i>	<p>Clinical diagnosis of dementia (including Alzheimer's disease) as confirmed by a consultant neurologist, psycho-geriatrician, psychiatrist or geriatrician.</p> <p>The diagnosis must confirm permanent, irreversible failure of brain function resulting in significant cognitive impairment for which no other recognisable cause has been identified.</p> <p>Significant cognitive impairment means a deterioration in the person's Mini-Mental State Examination scores to 24 or less and deterioration would continue but for any effective treatments. Dementia related to alcohol, drug abuse or AIDS is excluded.</p>

This term...	means...
<i>diabetes complications</i>	Diagnosis of Type 1 insulin dependent diabetes mellitus as certified by a consultant endocrinologist and resulting in at least two of the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urinary protein excretion of more than 300mg per day</li> <li>• diabetic retinopathy with a minimum severity of at least exudates and/or dot-blot haemorrhages</li> <li>• persistent sensory neuropathy.</li> </ul>
<i>diplegia</i>	The total loss of function of both sides of the body due to <i>sickness or injury</i> where such loss of function is permanent.
<i>early-stage breast cancer</i>	Diagnosis of carcinoma in situ of the breast.
<i>early-stage cancer of the cervix uteri</i>	The diagnosis of Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia (CIN) of the cervix uteri, with a classification of at least CIN 2/3 (not including CIN 2 or less).
<i>early-stage cancer of the fallopian tubes</i>	Diagnosis of carcinoma in situ (limited to tubal mucosa) of a fallopian tube.
<i>early-stage cancer of the vagina</i>	The diagnosis of a carcinoma in situ (or intraepithelial neoplasia) of the vagina.
<i>early-stage cancer of the vulva or perineum</i>	Any tumour described by a histopathologist as carcinoma in situ of the vulva or perineum, which meets the criteria for classification as FIGO Stage I (including Stages IA and IB).
<i>early-stage chronic lymphocytic leukaemia</i>	The diagnosis of Chronic Lymphocytic Leukaemia (CLL) classified as Rai Stage 1 or less.
<i>early-stage melanoma</i>	The diagnosis of a malignant melanoma on biopsy, but excluding melanoma in situ.
<i>early-stage ovarian cancer</i>	Diagnosis of carcinoma in situ of an ovary.
<i>early-stage penile cancer</i>	Diagnosis of carcinoma in situ of the penis.
<i>early-stage prostate cancer</i>	The diagnosis of prostate cancer classified as TNM T1a or T1b, with a Gleason Score of 5 or less.
<i>encephalitis</i>	The severe inflammation of brain substance which results in significant neurological sequelae causing either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a permanent loss of at least 25% whole person function (as defined in the 6th edition of the American Medical Association publication 'Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment') or</li> <li>• the permanent and irreversible inability to perform without the assistance of another person any one of the <i>activities of daily living</i></li> </ul> as certified by a consultant neurologist. Encephalitis as a result of HIV infection is excluded.

# Medical definitions

This term...	means...
<i>heart attack of specified severity</i>	<p>The death of part of the heart muscle (myocardium) as a result of inadequate blood supply.</p> <p>The diagnosis must be based on either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the following medical evidence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>elevation of cardiac enzyme CK-MB or</li> <li>elevation in levels of Troponin I greater than 2.0 mcg/L or Troponin T greater than 0.6 mcg/L or their equivalent</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>confirmatory new electrocardiogram (ECG) changes or</li> <li>medical evidence satisfactory to us that the heart attack reduced the Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction to below 50% when measured at least six weeks after the heart attack</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>any other medical evidence satisfactory to us which demonstrates that myocardial damage has occurred to at least the same degree of severity as would be evidenced by the medical evidence required under the first bullet point.</li> </ul>
<i>hemiplegia</i>	The total loss of function of one side of the body due to <i>sickness or injury</i> , where such loss of function is permanent.
<i>loss of hearing</i>	Complete and irrecoverable loss of hearing from both ears as a result of <i>sickness or injury</i> , as certified by a specialist we consider appropriate. This definition isn't met if the person's hearing has been restored through any natural or assisted means, unless the assisted means is a device implanted in the cochlea.
<i>loss of independent existence</i>	<p>As a result of <i>sickness or injury</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>there is permanent and irreversible inability to perform without the assistance of another person any two of the <i>activities of daily living</i> or</li> <li>the person suffers cognitive impairment that results in them requiring permanent and constant supervision for a continuous period of at least six months. The person's impairment must be established by a <i>medical practitioner</i> we nominate.</li> </ul> <p>Loss of independent existence due to alcohol or drug abuse or AIDS is excluded.</p>
<i>loss of limbs or sight</i>	<p>The person has sustained, as a direct result of <i>sickness or injury</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the complete and irrecoverable loss of use of both hands or</li> <li>the complete and irrecoverable loss of use of both feet or</li> <li>the complete and irrecoverable loss of use of one hand and one foot or</li> <li><i>blindness</i> or</li> </ul> <p>the <i>loss of one hand or one foot and partial blindness</i>.</p>
<i>loss of one hand or one foot</i>	The person has sustained, as a direct result of <i>injury or sickness</i> , the complete and irrecoverable loss of use of one hand or one foot.
<i>loss of speech</i>	The total and irrecoverable loss of the ability to produce intelligible speech as a result of <i>sickness or injury</i> which causes permanent damage to the larynx or its nerve supply or the speech centres of the brain. An appropriate medical specialist must certify the loss.
<i>major head trauma</i>	<p><i>Injury</i> to the head resulting in neurological deficit causing either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a permanent loss of at least 25% whole person function (as defined in the edition of the American Medical Association's publication 'Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment' current as at the preparation date of the CommInsure Protection PDS) or</li> <li>the permanent and irreversible inability to perform without the assistance of another person any one of the <i>activities of daily living</i></li> </ul> <p>as certified by a consultant neurologist.</p>

This term...	means...
<i>major organ or bone marrow transplant</i>	<p>The human to human transplant from a donor to the <i>life insured/insured child</i> of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• one or more of the following organs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- kidney</li> <li>- lung</li> <li>- pancreas</li> <li>- heart</li> <li>- liver</li> <li>- small bowel or</li> </ul> </li> <li>• bone marrow.</li> </ul> <p>The transplantation of all other organs or parts of organs or any other tissue is excluded.</p>
<i>medically acquired HIV</i>	<p>Accidental infection with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) which we believe, on the balance of probabilities, arose from one of the following medically necessary events:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a blood transfusion</li> <li>• transfusion with blood products</li> <li>• organ transplant to the person</li> <li>• assisted reproductive techniques, or</li> <li>• a procedure or operation performed by a medical/paramedical practitioner or dentist</li> </ul> <p>where the relevant event occurred to the person in Australia by a recognised and registered health professional.</p> <p>Access to all blood samples taken is required for independent tests, with the right to take additional samples as necessary.</p> <p>We won't pay a benefit for <i>medically acquired HIV</i> if, before the accidental infection occurred, the Australian government approved a medical treatment which if applied to the person would:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• render their HIV inactive and non-infectious to others</li> <li>• prevent them from developing AIDS or</li> <li>• where they have developed AIDS, cure the AIDS.</li> </ul>
<i>mental illness</i>	<p>Any disorder listed in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, fifth edition, published by the American Psychiatric Association (APA) or such successor or replacement publication (or, if none, such comparable publication selected by us) current at the time the <i>disability</i> or condition, to which the relevant claim relates, first became apparent.</p> <p>It includes, but isn't limited to, mood and anxiety disorders, depressive illness, eating disorders and disorders related to substance abuse or dependency.</p> <p>It doesn't include Alzheimer's disease or dementia or any illness or disorders caused by head injuries (except where the dementia or head injury is related to any substance abuse or dependency).</p>
<i>motor neurone disease</i>	Motor neurone disease diagnosed by a consultant neurologist.
<i>multiple sclerosis</i>	The unequivocal diagnosis of multiple sclerosis as confirmed by a consultant neurologist and characterised by demyelination in the brain and spinal cord evidenced by magnetic resonance imaging or other investigations acceptable to us. There must have been more than one episode of well-defined neurological deficit with persisting neurological abnormalities.
<i>multiple sclerosis of limited extent</i>	The unequivocal diagnosis of <i>multiple sclerosis</i> but without the existence of persisting neurological abnormalities.
<i>muscular dystrophy</i>	The unequivocal diagnosis of muscular dystrophy by a consultant neurologist.

# Medical definitions

This term...	means...
<i>occupationally acquired HIV</i>	<p>Infection with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) where all of the following are satisfied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the HIV was acquired as a result of an accident, which accident occurred while the person was carrying out their normal occupational duties and while <i>Trauma Cover</i> applied to them</li> <li>an HIV antibody test was taken by the person within seven days after the accident and the test was reported to us in writing within 30 days of the accident</li> <li>the HIV antibody test produced negative results</li> <li>sero-conversion indicating HIV infection occurred within six months of the accident.</li> </ul> <p>Payment of a benefit for <i>occupationally acquired HIV</i> is subject to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>us having access to all blood samples taken by the person for the purpose of enabling us to conduct independent testing and</li> <li>the person providing us with such additional samples as we consider necessary.</li> </ul> <p>We won't pay a benefit for <i>occupationally acquired HIV</i> if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the infection with HIV is caused directly or indirectly by sexual activity or recreational intravenous drug use or</li> <li>before the accident occurred, the Australian government recommended an HIV vaccine for use in the occupation of the person, which vaccine the person had not taken or</li> <li>before the accident occurred, the Australian government approved a treatment which renders the HIV virus inactive and non-infectious to others.</li> </ul>
<i>open heart surgery</i>	Open heart surgery for treatment of cardiac defect(s), cardiac aneurysm or benign cardiac tumour(s).
<i>out of hospital cardiac arrest</i>	<p>Cardiac arrest which isn't associated with any medical procedure and is documented by an electrocardiogram, occurs out of hospital and is due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>cardiac asystole or</li> <li>ventricular fibrillation with or without ventricular tachycardia.</li> </ul>
<i>paraplegia</i>	The permanent loss of use of both legs or both arms, resulting from spinal cord <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> .
<i>Parkinson's disease</i>	<p>The unequivocal diagnosis of Parkinson's disease by a consultant neurologist where the consultant neurologist confirms that the condition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>is the established cause of two or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>muscular rigidity</li> <li>resting tremor</li> <li>bradykinesia and</li> </ul> </li> <li>has caused significant progressive physical impairment, likely to continue progressing but for any treatment benefit.</li> </ul> <p>The person must be under the established care and following the advice and treatment of a specialist neurologist.</p>
<i>partial blindness</i>	<p>The permanent loss of sight in one eye due to <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> to the extent that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>visual acuity is 6/60 or less in one eye or</li> <li>the visual field is reduced to 20 degrees or less of arc</li> </ul> <p>whether aided or unaided, and all as certified by an ophthalmologist.</p>
<i>partial loss of hearing</i>	Complete and irrecoverable loss of hearing from one ear as a result of <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> , as certified by a specialist we consider appropriate. This definition isn't met if the person's hearing has been restored through any natural or assisted means, unless the assisted means is a device implanted in the cochlea.

This term...	means...
<i>placement on a waiting list for major organ transplant</i>	<p>The person must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• be diagnosed with a <i>sickness or injury</i> which necessitates a <i>major organ or bone marrow transplant</i></li> <li>• meet the Recipient Suitability Criteria of an Organ Allocation Protocol of the Transplantation Society of Australia and New Zealand and</li> <li>• be on a waiting list for the transplant of the relevant organ for at least six months</li> </ul> <p>where 'waiting list' means the waiting list of a Transplantation Society of Australia and New Zealand recognised transplant unit.</p> <p>The diagnosis, suitability and placement on a waiting list must be certified by an appropriate medical specialist.</p>
<i>pneumonectomy</i>	The medically necessary and appropriate removal of an entire lung on the recommendation of a specialist physician.
<i>primary pulmonary hypertension</i>	Primary pulmonary hypertension associated with right ventricular enlargement established by cardiac catheterisation resulting in significant permanent physical impairment to the degree of at least Class 3 of the New York Heart Association classification of cardiac impairment.
<i>quadriplegia</i>	The permanent loss of use of both arms and both legs resulting from spinal cord <i>sickness or injury</i> .
<i>repair and replacement of a heart valve</i>	Surgery to replace or repair heart valves, but doesn't include percutaneous valvuloplasty, trans-arterial procedures or other non-surgical techniques.
<i>serious injury</i>	An <i>injury</i> that has for the first time resulted in the person being confined to an acute care hospital for a period of 30 consecutive days (24 hours per day) under the full time care of a <i>medical practitioner</i> . Injury as a result of alcohol or non-prescribed drug intake or other self-inflicted means is excluded.
<i>severe burns</i>	<p>Tissue injury caused by thermal, electrical or chemical agents causing deep (third degree) burns to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20% or more of the body surface area as measured by the age appropriate use of 'The Rule of Nines' or the Lund and Browder Body Surface Chart or</li> <li>• both hands, requiring surgical debridement and/or grafting or</li> <li>• the face, requiring surgical debridement and/or grafting.</li> </ul>
<i>severe osteoporosis</i>	<p>The person suffers at least two vertebral body fractures or a fracture of the neck of femur due to osteoporosis and has a bone mineral density reading with a T-score of -2.5 or worse (i.e. 2.5 standard deviations below the young adult mean for bone density). This must be measured in at least two sites by dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA).</p> <p>The person must suffer from this condition before they reach their 50th birthday and must at the time be covered for this condition.</p>

# Medical definitions

This term...	means...
<i>severe rheumatoid arthritis</i>	<p>The unequivocal diagnosis of severe rheumatoid arthritis by a rheumatologist. The diagnosis must be supported by, and evidence, all of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• at least a six week history of severe rheumatoid arthritis which involves three or more of the following joint areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- proximal interphalangeal joints in the hands</li> <li>- metacarpophalangeal joints in the hands</li> <li>- metatarsophalangeal joints in the foot, wrist, elbow, knee or ankle</li> </ul> </li> <li>• simultaneous bilateral and symmetrical joint soft tissue swelling or fluid (not bony overgrowth alone)</li> <li>• typical rheumatoid joint deformity and at least two of the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- morning stiffness</li> <li>- rheumatoid nodules</li> <li>- erosions seen on x-ray imaging</li> <li>- the presence of either a positive rheumatoid factor or the serological markers consistent with the diagnosis of severe rheumatoid arthritis.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Degenerative osteoarthritis and all other arthritides are excluded.</p>
<i>stroke</i>	<p>A cerebrovascular accident or incident producing neurological sequelae.</p> <p>This includes infarction of brain tissue, intracranial and/ or subarachnoid haemorrhage or embolisation from an extracranial source.</p> <p>The following are excluded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cerebral symptoms due to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- transient ischaemic attacks</li> <li>- reversible ischaemic neurological deficit or</li> <li>- migraine.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Cerebral injury resulting from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- trauma</li> <li>- hypoxaemia or</li> <li>- vascular disease affecting the eye, optic nerve or vestibular function.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<i>subacute sclerosing panencephalitis</i>	<p>The unequivocal diagnosis of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis.</p>
<i>surgery of the aorta</i>	<p>Surgery to correct a narrowing, dissection or aneurysm of the thoracic or abdominal aorta but not its branches.</p>
<i>surgical removal of a hydatidiform mole</i>	<p>Surgical removal of a hydatidiform mole.</p>
<i>tetraplegia</i>	<p>The total and permanent loss of use of both arms and both legs, together with loss of head movement, due to brain <i>sickness or injury</i> or spinal cord <i>sickness or injury</i>.</p>

# Interim Accident Cover Certificate

CommInsure Protection

Income Care, Income Care Plus  
and Business Overheads Cover

The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited ABN 12 004 021 809 (CMLA)

Application date

Name of life to be insured 1

Name of life to be insured 2

Name of policy owner 1

Name of policy owner 2

We provide interim accident cover (cover) while we are considering your application for Income Care, Income Care Plus or Business Overheads Cover or for an increase in cover.

Cover is provided on the terms and conditions set out in this Interim Accident Cover Certificate. You do not have to pay an extra premium for this cover. To the extent that they are relevant, the conditions relating to payment of a claim in the policy you applied for (for an application for an increase in cover, the existing policy conditions apply), apply to your cover.

This cover does not apply to you:

- if the cover you are applying for is intended to replace other cover you have with CMLA, or
- if, at the time this certificate is issued, cover of the same type exists in respect of the life to be insured and that cover relates to an application for cover which is the same as, or similar to, the cover the subject of the application to which this cover relates.

## 1 Commencement of cover

Cover commences on the date CMLA receives at its office your fully completed application and a cheque in payment of the first premium or, if premium payment is not by cheque, an effective direct debit request/credit card authority. Cover is subject to your premium payment being credited to CMLA by the relevant financial institution.

## 2 Period of cover

Your cover will automatically end on the earliest of the following dates:

- 90 days from the date this cover commences
- the date we accept your application on standard or special terms
- the date we decline your application
- the date your application is withdrawn, and
- the date we advise you that this cover is cancelled.

## 3 Monthly accident benefit

Income Care/Income Care Plus

If your application is for cover under Income Care or Income Care Plus, we will, on a monthly basis, pay you a monthly accident benefit if the life to be insured suffers total disability as a result of an accident. We will start paying the monthly accident benefit if total disability as a result of the same accident continues after the waiting period selected in your application for the relevant cover (for an application for an increase in cover, the existing waiting period applies), and the benefit will only be paid for the period of total disability or six months, whichever is the lesser. The monthly accident benefit is payable for only one period of total disability and is not payable for any subsequent period.

The monthly accident benefit in this case is the lesser of the following amounts:

- \$5,000
- the total of the monthly benefit and any super continuance monthly benefit you applied for in your application for the relevant cover in respect of the life to be insured
- the total of the monthly benefit and any super continuance monthly benefit which would normally be offered by us based on underwriting rules.

Business Overheads Cover

If your application is for Business Overheads Cover, we will, on a monthly basis, pay you a monthly accident benefit if the life to be insured suffers total disability as a result of an accident. We will start paying the monthly accident benefit if total disability as a result of the same accident continues after the waiting period selected in your Business Overheads Cover application (for an application for an increase in cover, the existing waiting period applies), and the benefit will only be paid for the period of total disability or six months, whichever is the lesser. The monthly accident benefit is payable for only one period of total disability and is not payable for any subsequent period.

Continued overleaf.

**This certificate must be retained by the applicant/life to be insured.**

Please fold along perforation to assist in detaching form.

# Interim Accident Cover Certificate

The monthly accident benefit in this case is the lesser of the following amounts:

- \$5,000
- the business overheads monthly benefit you applied for in your application for the cover in respect of the life to be insured
- the business overheads monthly benefit which would normally be offered by us based on underwriting rules.

We will pay the monthly accident benefit in the month immediately following the month during which you became entitled to it. Where the benefit is payable for part of a month, the monthly accident benefit is divided by 30 to arrive at a daily benefit.

## 4 Definitions

For the purposes of this cover:

- 'accident' means bodily injury caused solely and directly by accidental and visible means, independent of any other cause and which occurs while this cover applies
- 'total disability' has, to the extent relevant, the meaning set out in the policy you applied for (for an application for an increase in cover, the existing policy meaning applies), but must be the result of an accident
- 'waiting period' is the waiting period you selected in your application for the relevant policy (for an application for an increase in cover, the existing policy meaning applies) and otherwise has, to the extent relevant, the meaning set out in that policy.

## 5 Exclusions

A monthly accident benefit will not be paid under this cover if the total disability is caused directly or indirectly by:

- suicide or any attempt at suicide
- self-inflicted injury or infection
- the taking of drugs other than prescribed by a medical practitioner
- the taking of alcohol
- an injury the life to be insured suffers while outside of Australia
- a physical condition which you knew about before this cover commenced
- engaging in any pursuit or occupation that we would not normally cover on standard terms
- participation in criminal activity
- an act of war (whether declared or not).

## 6 Application for insurance

If you are eligible to make a claim under this cover, it may not prevent your application from being accepted. However, we will take into account the change in the health of the life to be insured when assessing your application and we may decline your application or apply special loadings, conditions and exclusions.

## Name of adviser

## Signature of adviser

## Date

# Interim Accident Cover Certificate

## CommInsure Protection

### Total Care Plan, Total Care Plan Super (including Income Care Super) and SMSF Plan

The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited ABN 12 004 021 809 (CMLA)

Application date

Name of life to be insured 1

Name of policy owner 1

Name of child life to be insured 1

Name of life to be insured 2

Name of policy owner 2

Name of child life to be insured 2

We provide interim accident cover (cover) while we are considering your application for Total Care Plan, Total Care Plan Super or SMSF Plan or for an increase in cover under one of these policies.

The circumstances in which we will pay a benefit under this cover and the amount of the benefit vary according to the benefits you applied for in your application.

Cover is provided on the terms and conditions set out in this Interim Accident Cover Certificate. You do not have to pay an extra premium for this cover. To the extent that they are relevant, the conditions in the policy you applied for relating to payment of a claim apply to your cover (for an application for an increase in cover, the existing policy conditions apply).

This cover does not apply to you if the cover you are applying for is intended to replace other cover you have with CMLA.

Also, the income protection cover set out in paragraph 4 of this certificate does not apply to you if, at the time this certificate is issued, cover of the same type exists in the respect of life to be insured and that cover relates to an application for income protection cover which is the same as, or similar to, income protection cover under Total Care Plan Super or SMSF Plan.

A lump sum benefit is payable only once under this cover.

#### 1 Commencement of cover

Cover commences on the date CMLA receives at its office your fully completed application and a cheque in payment of the first premium or, if premium payment is not by cheque, an effective direct debit request/credit card authority or rollover authority. Cover is subject to your premium payment being credited to CMLA by the relevant financial institution or superannuation fund.

#### 2 Period of cover

Your cover will automatically end on the earliest of the following dates:

- 90 days from the date this cover commences
- the date we accept your application on standard or special terms or decline your application
- the date your application is withdrawn, and
- the date we advise you that this cover is cancelled.

**This certificate must be retained by the applicant/life to be insured.**

#### 3 Lump sum benefits

##### Life Care

If you applied for Life Care, we will pay a benefit if the life to be insured dies as a result of an accident. Death must occur within 90 days of the accident.

The amount of the benefit is the lesser of:

- \$1,000,000, and
- the amount of Life Care you applied for.

##### Trauma Cover

If you applied for Trauma Cover, we will pay a benefit if the life to be insured survives for 14 days after suffering one of the following medical conditions as a result of an accident:

- Major Head Trauma
- Tetraplegia
- Paraplegia
- Blindness
- Quadriplegia
- Severe Burns
- Hemiplegia
- Loss of Limbs or Sight
- Diplegia.

These medical conditions have the meanings set out in the Total Care Plan policy you applied for (for an application for an increase in cover, the existing policy definitions apply), but the medical condition must be the result of an accident.

The amount of the benefit payable is the lesser of:

- \$1,000,000, and
- the amount of Trauma Cover you applied for.

##### Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) Cover

If you applied for TPD Cover, we will pay a benefit if the life to be insured is totally and permanently disabled as a result of an accident. The TPD definition that applies is that which would have applied under the policy had we accepted your application, but TPD must be the result of an accident.

The amount of the benefit payable is the lesser of:

- \$1,000,000, and
- the amount of TPD Cover you applied for.

Continued overleaf.

# Interim Accident Cover Certificate

## Child Cover

If you applied for Child Cover, we will pay a benefit if the child life to be insured dies as a result of an accident or suffers one of the following medical conditions as a result of an accident:

- Major Head Trauma
- Tetraplegia
- Paraplegia
- Blindness
- Quadriplegia
- Severe Burns
- Hemiplegia
- Loss of Limbs or Sight
- Diplegia.

These medical conditions have the meanings set out in the Total Care Plan policy you applied for (for an application for an increase in cover, the existing policy definitions apply), but the medical condition must be the result of an accident.

In the event the child life to be insured dies, the death must occur within 90 days of the accident for a benefit to be payable under this cover.

If we pay a benefit for death, we will not pay a benefit for any of the medical conditions and if we pay a benefit for one of the medical conditions, we will not pay the benefit for death or any other medical condition.

The amount of the benefit payable is the lesser of:

- \$100,000, and
- the amount of the Child Cover you applied for.

## 4 Income Protection

If you applied for new income protection cover under Total Care Plan Super or SMSF Plan or for an increase in cover under one of these policies, we will, on a monthly basis, pay you a monthly accident benefit if you, as the life to be insured, suffers total disability as a result of an accident.

We will start paying the monthly accident benefit if total disability as a result of the same accident continues after the waiting period, and the benefit will only be paid for the period of total disability or six months, whichever is the lesser. The monthly accident benefit is payable for only one period of total disability and is not payable for any subsequent period.

The monthly accident benefit in this case is the lesser of the following amounts:

- \$5,000
- the total of the monthly benefit you applied for in your application
- the total of the monthly benefit which would normally be offered by us based on underwriting rules
- the average monthly income you received during the 12 months before your total disability.

## Name of adviser

## Signature of adviser

## Date

## 5 Definitions

For the purposes of this cover:

- 'accident' means bodily injury caused solely and directly by accidental and visible means, independent of any other cause and which occurs while this cover applies
- 'monthly income' has, to the extent relevant, the meaning set out in the income protection cover you applied for (for an application for an increase in cover, the existing meaning applies)
- 'total disability' has, to the extent relevant, the meaning set out in the income protection cover you applied for (for an application for an increase in cover, the existing meaning applies), but must be the result of an accident
- 'waiting period' is the waiting period you selected in your application (for an application for an increase in cover, the existing meaning applies) and otherwise has, to the extent relevant, the meaning set out in the income protection cover you applied for.

## 6 Exclusions

A benefit will not be paid if death, a medical condition, total and permanent disablement or total disability is caused directly or indirectly by:

- suicide or any attempt at suicide
- self-inflicted injury or infection
- the taking of drugs other than prescribed by a medical practitioner
- the taking of alcohol
- an injury the life to be insured or child life to be insured suffers while outside Australia
- a physical condition which the policy owner/s or the life to be insured knew about before this cover commenced
- engaging in any pursuit or occupation that we would not normally cover on standard terms
- participation in criminal activity
- an act of war (whether declared or not).

Nor will we pay a benefit under this cover if the child life to be insured's death or medical condition is caused directly or indirectly by an injury or infection inflicted on a child life to be insured by you or a life to be insured or by the child life to be insured's parent or legal guardian or by any other person who has responsibility for the care of the child life to be insured or who resides with the child life to be insured.

## 7 Application for insurance

If you are eligible to make a claim under this cover, it will not prevent your application from being accepted. However, we will take into account the change in the health of the life to be insured when assessing your application and we may decline your application or apply special loadings, conditions and exclusions. If you are eligible to make a claim under this cover in respect of a child life to be insured, we will not accept your application for Child Cover.



